

LIVING IN BRITAIN - WAVE 9 COVERSHEET

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No
IHID IPNO

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No. _____

WAVE 8 FID _____

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address IIVNADD

This is the issued address: No corrections needed 1
 Postcode corrections needed 2
 Other address/phone corrections needed..... 3

This is a new address: Address known..... 1
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2
 Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode

--	--	--	--

--	--	--

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

CHECK WORK/CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER: STD _____ No. _____ for PNO

--	--

IF any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.
IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.
IF only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.
FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD**
COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Issued Interviewer Area:

--	--	--

IIVIA Actual Interviewer Area:

--	--	--

IIVIAM Interviewer Number:

--	--	--	--	--

IIVID

Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 8.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Tick when Household Questionnaire completed

Total No. of calls at issued address

--	--

IIVLMC Total No. of calls at new address

--	--

IIVTNC Office Use Only: Batch Code

--	--	--	--

E N U M E R A T I O N G R I D

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES). GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the*

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Interviewed at Wave 8	7. Interview Status	8. Sample Status Code
IPNO		PID	HGSEX	IHGBM IHGBY	IIVIOW8	IIVSTAT1	IIVELIG
	ID: 9 _____						
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							

REASONS FOR INDIVIDUAL REFUSALS/NON CONTACT	OFFICE CODE ONLY	COMPLETE ONLY FOR RE-ISSUES/CONVERSIONS
<p>16.</p> <p>WRITE IN FULL DETAILS FOR INDIVIDUALS WHOSE INTERVIEW OUTCOMES ARE 3, OR 4 IN COL 14 AND WHO ARE MEMBERS OF A CO-OPERATING HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>IF WHOLE HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL/NON-CONTACT GIVE DETAILS ON PAGE 8</p>	<p>17. Action Taken</p> <p>Re-issue to field..... 1</p> <p>No re-issue this wave 2</p> <p>Other (specify)..... 3</p>	<p>18. Final Interview outcome</p> <p>Full interview 01</p> <p>Proxy 02</p> <p>Refusal 03</p> <p>Other non-interview, no proxy 04</p> <p>Child under 11 05</p> <p>Moved 06</p> <p>Deceased..... 07</p> <p>Youth interview 08</p> <p>Youth refusal 09</p> <p>Youth non-contact 10</p> <p>XXX with no PSM(s) 11</p> <p>Telephone interview 12</p> <p>Office use only</p> <p>Adult in non-response HH..... 13</p> <p>Child under 16 in non-response HH..... 14</p> <p>Ineligible XXX split-off 15</p>
IIVRREF	IIVIREIS	IIVF10
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

HOUSEHOLD GRID

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
 2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask 'Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP. Then ask for each of the others in the household: 'How is related to (HRP)?' Write in relationship.
 3. Record sex.
- COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:
4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask 'We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
 5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

PERSON NUMBER	1. FIRST NAME	2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Write in)	OFFICE USE ONLY	3. SEX Male 1 Female 2	4. DATE OF BIRTH IHGBM IHGBY D M Y	5. D of B pre-printed same? Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not pre-printed 3
IPNO		IHGR2R		IHGSEX		
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□
			□□	□	□□ □□ □□□□	□

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner.
IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?'
IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not pre-printed.....3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married.....1 Living as couple.....2 Widowed.....3 Divorced.....4 Separated.....5 Never married.....6 Under 16.....0 IMASTAT	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 IHGSPN	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes.....1 No.....2 Under 16.....0 IHGEMP	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 IHGFNO	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 IHGMNO	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 IHGRA
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

IIVFHO

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes 1 **ASK 3**
 No..... 2 **GO TO 4**

3. Interview at household?
Code one only

- Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed..... 10
- Some adult members interviewed and some proxied 11
- Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12
- Youth interview only 13
- Proxy taken at original address 14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

6. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace20
 Address occupied no contact.....21

Refusal to Research Centre.....30
 Refusal by household to interviewer31
 Household doesn't speak English32
 Household infirm/too elderly33

Household institutionalised40
 Household moved out of scope41
 Household deceased42
 Household moved back to previous wave household.....43
 Only XXX's resident44

give details below

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

if unknown enter 98

IIVOSMRH

How many new household members are there?

if unknown enter 98

IIVNSMRH

IIVRREFH

OFFICE CODE

Office use only:

Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.

Conversion/re-issue information

IIVCONV

Conversion attempted1
 No conversion attempted.....2

IIRVEIS

Re-issued to field.....1
 No re-issue to field2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

IIVFHO

Complete for all households where conversion attempted

7. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?
 Yes.....1 **ASK 8**
 No2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed 10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied 11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12

Youth interview only 13

Proxy taken at original address 14

Telephone interview only 15

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?
 Yes 1
 No..... 2

10. Was the household grid completed?
 Yes 1
 No..... 2

11. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace 20
 Address occupied no contact 21

Refusal to Research Centre..... 30
 Refusal by household to interviewer 31
 Household doesn't speak English 32
 Household infirm/too elderly 33

Household institutionalised 40
 Household moved out of scope..... 41
 Household deceased 42
 Household moved back to previous wave household..... 43
 Only XXX's resident..... 44

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

IIVISST

Yes1
 No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2
 No/retiring hhold 0.....3
 No/ineligible split-off XXX.....4
 No/other split-off.....5

Progress code:

Completed1
 To Research Centre/tracking2
 To Research Centre/conversion ..3 _____
 Re-issue to interviewer.....4 **To re-issue/query details**
 Query to interviewer5 _____
 Other (write in).....6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

Re-issue/query interviewer no.

Day Month Year

Date of re-issue/query

Editor _____ Date _____

- 1 Check the individual outcome column 14 on page 8 of the coversheet. Ensure the number of self-completion and proxy interviews is consistent with the returned documents for this household and that columns 14 and 15 are both correctly coded. Note problems below.**

⁶²

- 1 Circle if no problems

- 2 Ensure ID numbers are consistent across all documents.**
Circle appropriate code.

⁶³

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified ID
2 Editor corrected/added ID numbers
3 ID numbers are missing and can not be reconstructed

- 3 Ensure sex and age are consistent across all documents for all persons aged 16 and over.**
Circle appropriate code.

⁶⁴

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified sex and age
2 Editor corrected/reconstructed sex and/or age for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10
3 Sex and/or age are missing and cannot be reconstructed for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10

- 4 Household Grid**

⁶⁵

- 1 Correct as is (or NA)
2 Corrected by editor
3 Information cannot be reconstructed

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor

**REMEMBER TO ATTACH
UPDATE AND TRACKING FORM**

Return address: NOP Research, Caxton House, 91 Victoria Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1JW

NOP 4 30200

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.
9	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<i>IHID</i>		

LIVING IN BRITAIN

WAVE 9

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

H0a.	DATE OF INTERVIEW	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">DAY</th> <th colspan="2">MONTH</th> <th colspan="4">YEAR</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>IHHDOI</i></td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>IHHMOI</i></td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"><i>IHHYOI4</i></td> </tr> </table>	DAY		MONTH		YEAR				<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>IHHDOI</i>		<i>IHHMOI</i>		<i>IHHYOI4</i>			
DAY		MONTH		YEAR																						
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																			
<i>IHHDOI</i>		<i>IHHMOI</i>		<i>IHHYOI4</i>																						
H0b.	TIME AT START	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">HOURS</th> <th colspan="2">MINUTES</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>IHHSOIH</i></td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>IHHSOIM</i></td> </tr> </table>	HOURS		MINUTES		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<i>IHHSOIH</i>		<i>IHHSOIM</i>													
HOURS		MINUTES																								
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																							
<i>IHHSOIH</i>		<i>IHHSOIM</i>																								

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

(FROM OBSERVATION)

H0c What type of accommodation does household live in?

**IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLINGS (Codes 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)
CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS**

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | <i>IHSTYPE</i> |
| Detached house/bungalow | 01 |
| Semi-detached house/bungalow | 02 |
| End terraced house/bungalow..... | 03 |
| Terraced house/bungalow | 04 |
| Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings) | 05 |
| Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings) | 06 |
| Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)..... | 07 |
| Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings) | 08 |
| Dwelling with business premises | 09 |
| Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings) | 10 |
| Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings) | 11 |
| Bedsitter/single occupation | 12 |
| Sheltered accommodation | 13 |
| Institutional accommodation | |
| (GIVE DETAILS) _____ | 14 |
| Other (GIVE DETAILS) _____ | 15 |

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

H1a. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)

IHSRINS

Yes..... 1 **CHECK H1b**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H2**

H1b. **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION
 (ASK IF NOT CLEAR)**

Is accommodation rented?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H25**
 No..... 2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL
 QUESTIONNAIRE**

H2 I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

IHSROOM

H3 Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

IHSOWND

Owned/being bought on mortgage..... 1
 Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)..... 2 **ASK H4**
 Rented..... 3
 Rent free 4 **GO TO H25
 (page 7)**
 Other (SPECIFY).....
 _____ 5

H4 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD
 GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED**

**IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00'
 AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN**

FIRST
 MENTION

--	--

IHSOWR1

SECOND
 MENTION

--	--

IHSOWR2

H5 About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

IHSVAL

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

H6 Is this accommodation: **(READ OUT)**

IMGHAVE

- Owned outright..... 1 **ASK H7 (BHPS/ECHP)**
GO TO H8 (SCOT/WALES)
- Or is it being bought with a
 mortgage or a loan? 2 **GO TO H13 (BHPS/ECHP)**
GO TO H15 (SCOT/WALES)

ASK H7 OF BHPS/ECHP SAMPLES ONLY

H7 Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before
 September 1st 1998?

IHSOWRP

- Yes 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**
 No 2 **ASK H8**

H8 Which of the following best describes how you came to own this
 property outright? Have you **(READ OUT)**

IMGYNOT

- Bought it for cash 1 **ASK H9**
 Paid off a mortgage or loan 2 **GO TO H11**
 Inherited or been given all or a
 share of the property 3 **GO TO H10**
 Or something else? (SPECIFY)
 _____ 4

ASK OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH

H9 How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

IHSCOST

- Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

H10 In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

IHSYR04

- Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**

NOW GO TO H40 (page 10)

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE

H11 How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

IHSCOST

Don't know..... 8

Refused 9

H12 In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

*IMGYR04***GO TO H40 (page 10)**

Don't know..... 8

GO TO H40 (page 10)**MORTGAGE PAYERS (BHPS/ECHP SAMPLE ONLY)**H13 Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 1998?*IMGLY*Yes 1 **ASK H14**No..... 2 **GO TO H15****ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED 'YES' AT H13**H14 Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?*IHSIVW8*

Yes 1

GO TO H20 (page 5)

No..... 2

ASK H15**ALL MORTGAGE PAYERS**

H15 In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

IMGYR04

Don't know..... 8

H16 How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

IHSCOST

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

H17 How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

IMGOLD

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

H18 How many years has the mortgage still to run?

YEARS

WRITE IN:

--	--

IMGLIFE

Don't know..... 8

H19 Is your mortgage or loan (**READ OUT**)

IMGTYPE

A repayment mortgage or loan..... 1
 An endowment mortgage..... 2
 Part repayment and part endowment..... 3
 Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**)
 _____ 4
 Don't know..... 8

H20 Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 1998?

IMGXTRA

Yes 1 **ASK H21**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H23**

H20 Text substitution for Scottish/Welsh samples
 - delete `since September 1st 1998'

H21 How much in total is this (are these) additional mortgage or loan (mortgages or loans)?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

IMGNEW

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

Text substitution for Scottish/Welsh sample in brackets.

H22 What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|---|---------|
| a) | Home extension | 1 | IMGXTY1 |
| b) | Home improvements or repairs..... | 2 | IMGXTY2 |
| c) | Car purchase..... | 3 | IMGXTY3 |
| d) | Other consumer goods..... | 4 | IMGXTY4 |
| e) | Other (SPECIFY) | | |
| | _____ | 5 | IMGXTY5 |

H23 How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

IXPMG

ASK H24

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **HH37 (page 10)**

H24 Did that payment include any of the following? (**READ OUT**)

- | | Yes | No | Don't know | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|----|------------|--------|
| a) A mortgage protection policy?..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | IXPMG1 |
| b) Building structure insurance? | 1 | 2 | 8 | IXPMG2 |
| c) Contents or possessions insurance? | 1 | 2 | 8 | IXPMG3 |
| d) Any other extra payments? | 1 | 2 | 8 | IXPMG4 |

(GIVE DETAILS) _____

GO TO H37 (page 10)

ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)

H25 Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

IHSJB

Yes 1

No..... 2

H26 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

FIRST
MENTION

--	--

IRENTP1

SECOND
MENTION

--	--

IRENTP2

H27 Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

IRENTLL

Local Authority/Council..... 01

New Town Commission or Corporation..... 02

Property company 03

Scottish Homes

(Scottish Special Housing Association)..... 04

Other Housing association, cooperative or
charitable trust 05

Employer 06

Other organisation (SPECIFY)

_____ 07

INDIVIDUALS

Relative 08

Employer 09

Other individual..... 10

H28 Do you rent your accommodation **(READ OUT)**

IRENTF

Furnished 1

Partly furnished 2

Or unfurnished? 3

H29 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is this accommodation rent free?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**
 No..... 2 **ASK H30**

H30 How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

IRENT

ASK H31

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **H37 (page 10)**
 100% rent rebate..... 0 **GO TO H35 (page 9)**

H31 What period did this cover?

IRENTW

- Week 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Quarter 5
- Six months 6
- Other (**WRITE IN**)

OFFICE
CODE

--	--	--

7

H32 Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things (**READ OUT EACH IN TURN**)

	Yes	No	Don't know	
a) Water charges?	1	2	8	IRENT1
b) Sewerage charges?	1	2	8	IRENT7
c) Land or business premises?	1	2	8	IRENT2
d) A garage?	1	2	8	IRENT3
e) Heating or lighting or hot water?	1	2	8	IRENT4
f) Meals?	1	2	8	IRENT5
g) Council tax?.....	1	2	8	IRENT8
h) Any other services your landlord might provide for you including repairs and maintenance charges?	1	2	8	IRENT6

GIVE DETAILS

H33 Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

IRENTHB
 Yes 1 **ASK H34**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H37**

H34 So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

GO TO H37
IRENTG

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H37**

GO TO H37

ASK ONLY RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT

H35 So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H36
IRENTG

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H37**

H36 What period would that cover?

IRENTGW

Week1
 Fortnight.....2
 Four weeks3
 Calendar month.....4
 Quarter5
 Six months6
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

OFFICE
 CODE

--	--	--

ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS

H37 Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

	IXPHSDF	
Yes	1	ASK H38
No	2	GO
Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months.....	3	TO
Don't know	8	H40
Refused	9	

H38 Did you have to **(READ OUT)**

	Yes	No	Refused	
a) Borrow money?	1	2	9	IXPHSD1
b) Cut back on other household spending in order to make the payments?	1	2	9	IXPHSD2

H39 In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

	IXPHSDB
Yes	1
No.....	2
Refused	9

ASK ALL

H40 a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities?
READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 'Yes' AT a)

b) Do you share the . . . with anyone outside your household?
CODE IN GRID

	a) Has facility		b) Shared		
	Yes	No	Yes	No	
A separate kitchen.....	IHSKCH				
	Yes.....	1	1	2	IHSKCHS
	No	2			
A separate bath/shower room.....	IHSBTH				
	Yes.....	1	1	2	IHSBTHS
	No	2			
An indoor flushing toilet.....	IHSTLT				
	Yes.....	1	1	2	IHSTLTS
	No	2			
A place to sit outside eg a terrace or garden.....	IHSGDN				
	Yes.....	1	1	2	IHSGDNS
	No	2			

H41 In the last year, since September 1st 1998, approximately how much has your household spent on domestic fuel starting with ...

READ OUT AND ENTER AMOUNT FOR EACH

a) Gas (including Calor Gas) £

--	--	--	--

IXPGASY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
No gas..... 1
Don't know 8

b) Electricity £

--	--	--	--

IXPLECY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
No electricity 1
Don't know 8

c) Oil £

--	--	--	--

IXPOILY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
No oil 1
Don't know 8

d) Solid fuel/other £

--	--	--	--

IXPSFLY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
No solid fuel/other 1
Don't know 8

H42 Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

IHEATCH
Yes 1 **ASK H43**
No..... 2 **GO TO H44**

H43 Is the central heating fuelled by **(READ OUT)**
CODE ONE ONLY

IHEATYP
Mains Gas 1
Electricity 2
Solid fuel..... 3
Oil..... 4
Or something else?..... 5

H44 Does your accommodation have any of the following problems?

READ OUT

		Yes	No	
a)	Shortage of space.....	1	2	IHSPRBG
b)	Noise from neighbours.....	1	2	IHSPRBH
c)	Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc).....	1	2	IHSPRBI
d)	Too dark, not enough light.....	1	2	IHSPRBJ
e)	Lack of adequate heating facilities.....	1	2	IHSPRBK
f)	Condensation.....	1	2	IHSPRBL
g)	Leaky roof.....	1	2	IHSPRBM
h)	Damp walls, floors, foundation etc.....	1	2	IHSPRBN
i)	Rot in window frames or floors.....	1	2	IHSPRBO
j)	Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry....	1	2	IHSPRBP
k)	Vandalism or crime in the area.....	1	2	IHSPRBQ

H45 **SHOWCARD H1**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF
VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	
				IHSCTAX
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000.....	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000.....	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000.....	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000.....	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000.....	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000.....	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000.....	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+.....	08
			Household accommodation not valued separately.....	09
			Don't know.....	98
			Refused.....	99

H46 **SHOWCARD H2**

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE

IHS2OWND

Yes 1 **ASK H47**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H48**

<p>SHOWCARD H2</p> <p>Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS)</p> <p>Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage</p> <p>Land in UK</p> <p>Land or property overseas (INCLUDING TIME-SHARE)</p> <p>Other land or real estate</p>

H47 Approximately how much do you think that property is currently worth in total? Is it worth . . .

READ OUT

IHS2VAL

Under £5,000.....	1	GO TO H49
£5,000 - £10,000.....	2	
£10,000 - £50,000.....	3	
£50,000 - £100,000.....	4	
£100,000 or more.....	5	
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

H48 **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)

Yes..... 1 **ASK H49**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H50**

H49 Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

IMGTOT

None..... 0
 Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

H50 **SHOWCARD H3**

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED ICDHAVE

Yes 1 **ASK H51**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H55**

H51 Which items do you have?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H52 Was this item you have (were any of these items you have) bought since September 1st 1998?
ICDBGHT
 Yes 1 **ASK H53**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H55**

H53 Which one(s)? **PROBE 'Any others' UNTIL 'No'**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H54 **FOR EACH ITEM BOUGHT SINCE SEPTEMBER 1st 1998 ASK:**
 How much in total have you paid for this, excluding any interest paid on loans?
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
IF ITEMS BOUGHT AS COMBINED UNIT eg TV and Video ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT ONCE ONLY

	Have Bought		How much paid					
	H51	H53	H54					
a) Colour television	ICD1USE 01	ICD1NEW 01	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td></tr> </table>					ICD1CST Don't know8 Refused.....9
b) Video recorder	ICD2USE 02	ICD2NEW 02	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td></tr> </table>					ICD2CST Don't know8 Refused.....9
(Combined TV/Video code a) and b)								
c) Satellite dish / TV	ICD10USE 03	ICD10NEW 03	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td></tr> </table>					ICD10CST Don't know8 Refused.....9
d) Cable TV.....	ICD11USE 04	ICD11NEW 04	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td></tr> </table>					ICD11CST Don't know8 Refused.....9
e) Deep freeze or fridge freezer.....	ICD3USE 05	ICD3NEW 05	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td></tr> </table>					ICD3CST Don't know8 Refused.....9
(EXCLUDE: fridge only)								
f) Washing machine	ICD4USE 06	ICD4NEW 06	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td></tr> </table>					ICD4CST Don't know8 Refused.....9
g) Tumble drier	ICD5USE 07	ICD5NEW 07	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td></tr> </table>					ICD5CST Don't know8 Refused.....9
(Combined washer/drier code f) and g)								
h) Dish washer	ICD6USE 08	ICD6NEW 08	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td></tr> </table>					ICD6CST Don't know8 Refused.....9
i) Microwave oven	ICD7USE 09	ICD7NEW 09	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td></tr> </table>					ICD7CST Don't know8 Refused.....9
j) Home computer/PC.....	ICD8USE 10	ICD8NEW 10	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td></tr> </table>					ICD8CST Don't know8 Refused.....9
(not games console)								
k) Compact disc player.....	ICD9USE 11	ICD9NEW 11	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td></tr> </table>					ICD9CST Don't know8 Refused.....9
(INCLUDE if part of sound system)								
l) Telephone.....	ICD12USE 12	ICD12NEW 12	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px;"></td></tr> </table>					ICD12CST Don't know8 Refused.....9
(INCLUDE: mobile phones)								

**CARD
012**

ASK ALL

H55 Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DSS social fund loans.

	IXPHP	
Yes	1	ASK H56
No.....	2	GO TO
Don't know.....	8	H57
Refused	9	

H56 To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is
READ OUT

	IXPHPDF
A heavy burden.....	1
Somewhat of a burden.....	2
Not a problem ?.....	3

H57 **SHOWCARD H4**

Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK H58 FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 'No' AT H57

H58 Would you like to be able to but must do without because you cannot afford it?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

	<u>H57</u>	<u>H58</u>		
	Have/do	Would like but can't afford		
		Yes	No	
a) Keep your home adequately warm	IHSCANA			
	Yes 1			
	No. 2	1	2	IHSCNTA
b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home	IHSCANB			
	Yes 1			
	No. 2	1	2	IHSCNTB
c) Replace worn out furniture.....	IHSCANC			
	Yes 1			
	No. 2	1	2	IHSCNTC
d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes	IHSCAND			
	Yes 1			
	No. 2	1	2	IHSCNTD
e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day	IHSCANE			
	Yes 1			
	No. 2	1	2	IHSCNTE
f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month	IHSCANF			
	Yes 1			
	No. 2	1	2	IHSCNTF

H59 **SHOWCARD H5**

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?
INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;
EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT

IXPFOOD

Under £10	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12

H60 Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?

IF YES How many cars or vans?

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

INCARS

None.....	0	GO TO H62
One.....	1	ASK
Two	2	H61
3+	3	

H61 Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY

ICAROWN

Owned by household	1
Company vehicle(s)	2
Both owned and company vehicles	3

H62 **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

1st PERSON

--	--

IIVH1

2nd PERSON

--	--

IIVH2

3rd PERSON

--	--

IIVH3

H63 TIME AT END

Hours

--	--

IHHFOIH

Minutes

--	--

IHHFOIM

NOP 4 30200

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<input type="text" value="9"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>IHID</i>			<i>IPNO</i>

**LIVING IN BRITAIN
WAVE 9, MAINSTAGE
INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE**

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>IDOID</i>	<i>IDOIM</i>	<i>IDOIY4</i>

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECKS A and B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

KEY CHECK

A Is Column 6 (Interviewed at Wave 8) = code 1?

IIVLYR

Yes 1

No 2

B Column 7 (Interview Status) is:

IIVSTAT2

Code 1 1

Code 2 2

Code 3-7 3

New entrant not on label..... 4

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

HOURS	MINUTES				
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<i>IIVSOIH</i>	<i>IIVSOIM</i>				

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

ILKNBRD

Yes 1

No..... 2

Don't know..... 8

D3. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

ILKMOVE

Stay here..... 1 **GO TO D5**

Prefer to move..... 2 **ASK D4**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO D5**

D4. What is the main reason why you would prefer to move? *ILKMOVY* OFFICE CODE

--	--

D5. (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

IXPMOVE

Yes 1

No..... 2

Don't know..... 8

D6. Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is before September 1st 1998?

IPLNEW

Yes 1 **GO TO D11**

No..... 2 **ASK D7**

D7. In what month did you move here?

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

MONTH	YEAR						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>IPLNOWM</i>	<i>IPLNOWY4</i>						

D8. Did you move for reasons that were wholly or partly to do with your own job, or employment opportunities?

IMOVJB
 Yes 1 **ASK D9**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D10**

D9. **SHOWCARD D1**

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- Employer moved job to another workplace..... 01 **IMOVJBA**
- Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace 02 **IMOVJBB**
- Moved to start a new job with a new employer 03 **IMOVJBC**
- Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace 04 **IMOVJBD**
- Moved to start own business..... 05 **IMOVJBE**
- Decided to relocate own business..... 06 **IMOVJBF**
- Salary increased so could afford to move home 07 **IMOVJBG**
- Moved to look for work..... 08 **IMOVJBH**
- None of the above..... 09 **IMOVJBI**

D10. What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

IMOVY1
IMOVY2

WRITE IN _____

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

D11. Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
 AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR = 9998**

DAY MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

IDOBM IDOBY

D12. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

ISEX
 Male 1
 Female..... 2

D13. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

- 1 ASK D14** _____
2 GO
3 TO
4 D29 (page 9)

RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE DONE FULL ADULT INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW BEFORE

D14. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

	<i>IMLSTAT</i>	
Married	1	
Separated	2	ASK D15
Divorced	3	
Widowed	4	_____
or have never been married	5	GO TO D17

D15. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 1998?

	<i>IMLCHNG</i>	
Yes	1	ASK D16
No	2	GO TO D17

D16. So you have recently been . . .
(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)

When did that happen?

(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)

WRITE IN:

MONTH	YEAR						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>IMLCHM</i>	<i>IMLCHY4</i>						

D17. **SHOWCARD D2**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	<i>IJBSTAT</i>	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	ASK D18
Unemployed.....	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/ at school.....	07	GO TO D19
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK D18
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	

D18. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1998?

**INCLUDE CONTINUING PERIODS OF FULL-TIME
EDUCATION WHICH STARTED BEFORE
September 1st 1998**

	<i>IEDLYR</i>	
Yes	1	ASK D19
No.....	2	GO TO D67 (page 18)

**FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH PERIOD OF FULL-TIME
EDUCATION IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT
PERIOD**

**MOST RECENT PERIOD = ONE THAT ENDED MOST
RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING**

**IF MORE THAN THREE PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION
PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST**

READOUT

I would like to ask for some details about all the periods of full-time education you have had since September 1st 1998, starting with the most recent course or period of education, even if that is not finished yet.

	D19.	D20.	D21.	D22.	D23.
Event no.	SHOWCARD D3 Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution you are attending/you attended last?	Did this period of full-time education start <u>after</u> September 1st 1998?	On what date did you start this period of education?	When did you leave this education institution?	SHOWCARD D4 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	<p style="text-align: right;">IEDTYPE1</p> Comprehensive school 01 Grammar school (no fees).... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital 07 College FE / Higher ed..... 08 Other college 09 Scottish Central Instit..... 10 University..... 11	<p style="text-align: right;">IEDBLR1</p> Yes 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	<p style="text-align: center;">WRITE IN</p> month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <p style="text-align: center;">IEDBGM1</p> year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <p style="text-align: center;">IEDBGY1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">WRITE IN</p> month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <p style="text-align: center;">IEDENM1</p> year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <p style="text-align: center;">IEDENY1</p> Not ended...1	<p style="text-align: right;">IEDFEEA1</p> No fees..... 01 <p style="text-align: right;">IEDFEEB1</p> Self/family 02 <p style="text-align: right;">IEDFEEC1</p> Employer/future emp ... 03 <p style="text-align: right;">IEDFEED1</p> Student grant 04 <p style="text-align: right;">IEDFEEE1</p> New Deal scheme 05 <p style="text-align: right;">IEDFEEF1</p> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07
2	<p style="text-align: right;">IEDTYPE2</p> Comprehensive school 01 Grammar school (no fees).... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital 07 College FE / Higher ed..... 08 Other college 09 Scottish Central Instit..... 10 University..... 11	<p style="text-align: right;">IEDBLR2</p> Yes 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	<p style="text-align: center;">WRITE IN</p> month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <p style="text-align: center;">IEDBGM2</p> year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <p style="text-align: center;">IEDBGY2</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">WRITE IN</p> month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <p style="text-align: center;">IEDENM2</p> year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <p style="text-align: center;">IEDENY2</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">IEDFEEA2</p> No fees..... 01 <p style="text-align: right;">IEDFEEB2</p> Self/family 02 <p style="text-align: right;">IEDFEEC2</p> Employer/future emp ... 03 <p style="text-align: right;">IEDFEED2</p> Student grant 04 <p style="text-align: right;">IEDFEEE2</p> New Deal scheme 05 <p style="text-align: right;">IEDFEEF2</p> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07
3	Comprehensive school 01 Grammar school (no fees).... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital 07 College FE / Higher ed..... 08 Other college 09 Scottish Central Instit..... 10 University..... 11	Yes 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	<p style="text-align: center;">WRITE IN</p> month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">WRITE IN</p> month year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	No fees..... 01 Self/family 02 Employer/future emp ... 03 Student grant 04 New Deal scheme 05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07

D24.	D25.	D26.	D27.	D28.	
<p>Did you get any qualifications from this education or training since September 1st 1998?</p> <p>IEDQUAL1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>No (not examined yet/ waiting results) 2</p> <p>GO TO D28</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D5</p> <p>a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this period of education since September 1st 1998?</p> <p>FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b)</p> <p>b) How many subjects did you get?</p> <p>None0 IEDQNN1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(b) NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 IEDQLA1 IEDQLAN1</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 IEDQLB1 IEDQLBN1</p> <p>GNVQ 03 IEDQLC1 IEDQLCN1</p> <p>A level C-E 04 IEDQLD1 IEDQLDN1</p> <p>A level A-B 05 IEDQLE1 IEDQLEN1</p> <p>AS level 06 IEDQLF1 IEDQLFN1</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 IEDQLG1 IEDQLGN1</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 IEDQLH1 IEDQLHN1</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 IEDQLI1 IEDQLIN1</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 IEDQLJ1 IEDQLJN1</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D6</p> <p>And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this education since September 1st 1998?</p> <p>None.....0 IEDOQLN1</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">IEDOQL1</p>			<p>Have you attended any other education institution full-time since September 1st 1998?</p> <p>IEDMORE1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D19</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO D67</p>
<p>IEDQUAL2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>No (not examined yet/ waiting results) 2</p> <p>GO TO D28</p>	<p>None0 IEDQNN2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(b) NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 IEDQLA2 IEDQLAN2</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 IEDQLB2 IEDQLBN2</p> <p>GNVQ 03 IEDQLC2 IEDQLCN2</p> <p>A level C-E 04 IEDQLD2 IEDQLDN2</p> <p>A level A-B 05 IEDQLE2 IEDQLEN2</p> <p>AS level 06 IEDQLF2 IEDQLFN2</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 IEDQLG2 IEDQLGN2</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 IEDQLH2 IEDQLHN2</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 IEDQLI2 IEDQLIN2</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 IEDQLJ2 IEDQLJN2</p>	<p>None.....0 IEDOQLN2</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">IEDOQL2</p>			<p>IEDMORE2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D19</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO D67</p>
<p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>No (not examined yet/ waiting results) 2</p> <p>GO TO D28</p>	<p>None0 (b) NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02</p> <p>GNVQ 03</p> <p>A level C-E 04</p> <p>A level A-B 05</p> <p>AS level 06</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08</p> <p>Higher Grade 09</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10</p>	<p>None.....0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<p style="text-align: center;">ALL</p> <p style="text-align: center;">GO TO</p> <p style="text-align: center;">D67</p>

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D29. Where were you born?

**IF UK:
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

IPLBORND

**IF NOT UK:
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY**

IPLBORNC

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

GO TO D31

OFFICE CODE

--	--

ASK D30

D30. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

IYR2UK4

Don't know 8

Refused 9

D31. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .

READ OUT

IMLSTAT

- Married 1
- Separated 2
- Divorced 3
- Widowed 4
- or have never been married 5

D32. What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship please tell me both.

(WRITE IN)

ICITZN1

Other **(WRITE IN)**

ICITZN2

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

D33. **SHOWCARD D7**

Could you look at this card please and tell me which of these groups you consider you belong to?

	<i>IRACE</i>
White.....	01
Black - Caribbean	02
Black - African.....	03
Black - Other	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	04
Indian.....	05
Pakistani.....	06
Bangladeshi	07
Chinese	08
Any other ethnic group	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	09
Refused	99

D34. **SHOWCARD D8**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	<i>IJBSTAT</i>
Self employed.....	01
In paid employment	
(full or part-time).....	02
Unemployed.....	03
Retired from paid work altogether	04
On maternity leave.....	05
Looking after family or home	06
Full-time student/ at school.....	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	10

D35. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

2 GO TO D57 (page 15)

3 ASK

4 D36

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
EXCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D36. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, what job was your father doing at that time?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

- | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| | IPAJU | |
| Father not working | 0 | GO |
| Father deceased | 1 | TO |
| Father not living with
respondent so don't know.. | 2 | D40 |
| Don't know | 8 | |

**WRITE IN
JOB TITLE** _____

IPASOC

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

WORK DONE _____

D37. Was he an employee or self-employed?

- | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|------------------|
| | IPASEMP | |
| Employee | 1 | GO TO D39 |
| Self-employed..... | 2 | ASK D38 |
| Don't know..... | 8 | GO TO D40 |

D38. Did he work on his own or did he have employees?

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | IPABOSS | |
| Worked on own | 1 | GO TO |
| Had employees..... | 2 | D40 |
| Don't know..... | 8 | |

D39. Did he have any managerial duties or was he supervising any other employees?

- | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| | IPAMNGR |
| Manager..... | 1 |
| Foreman/supervisor..... | 2 |
| Not manager or supervisor..... | 3 |
| Don't know..... | 8 |

D40. And what job was your mother doing when you were 14?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

IMAJU

- Mother not working..... 0 **GO**
- Mother deceased..... 1 **TO**
- Mother not living with **D44**
- respondent so don't know 2
- Don't know..... 8

WRITE IN

JOB TITLE _____

IMASOC

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

WORK DONE _____

D41. Was she an employee or self-employed?

IMASEMP

- Employee 1 **GO TO D43**
- Self-employed..... 2 **ASK D42**
- Don't know..... 8 **GO TO D44**

D42. Did she work on her own or did she have employees?

IMABOSS

- Worked on own 1 **GO TO**
- Had employees..... 2 **D44**
- Don't know..... 8

D43. Did she have any managerial duties or was she supervising any other employees?

IMAMNGR

- Manager..... 1
- Foreman/supervisor..... 2
- Not manager or supervisor..... 3
- Don't know..... 8

D44. What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

IJ1NONE

- Still in full-time education..... 1 **GO TO**
- Never had paid job..... 2 **D48**

ENTER JOB TITLE _____

IJ1SOC

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE _____

D45. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

IJ1SEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO D47**
 Self-employed..... 2 **ASK D46**

D46. Did you have any employees?

IJ1BOSS

Yes 1 **GO TO**
 No..... 2 **D48**

D47. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

IJ1MNGR

Manager..... 1
 Foreman/supervisor..... 2
 Not manager or supervisor..... 3

D48. We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life such as marriage and the birth of children. As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. **(Apart from your current husband/wife/partner)** Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

ILCOH

Yes 1 **ASK D49**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D52**
 Refused 9

D49. In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

MONTH **YEAR**

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

ICOH1BM **ICOH1BY**

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

D50. Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at that time?

ICOH1MR

Yes 1
 No..... 2

D51. In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

WRITE IN:

MONTH	
<i>ICOH1EM</i>	

YEAR			
<i>ICOH1EY</i>			

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

D52. Altogether, how many times have you been married?

	<i>INMAR</i>	
Never been married.....	0	GO TO D54
Once.....	1	ASK D53
Twice.....	2	
Three times.....	3	
More than three (WRITE IN)		
	4	

D53. In what month and year did you marry (for the first time)?

WRITE IN:

MONTH	
<i>ILMAR1M</i>	

YEAR			
<i>ILMAR1Y</i>			

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

D54. Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

	<i>ILPRNT</i>	
Yes	1	ASK D55
No.....	2	GO TO D57

D55. How many children have you had/fathered in all?
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER:

<i>ILNPRNT</i>	

D56. Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

WRITE IN:

MONTH	
<i>ICH1BM</i>	

YEAR			
<i>ICH1BY</i>			

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D57. How old were you when you left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

ISCHOOL

Never went to school 1 **GO TO D60**
Still at school 2 **ASK D58**

WRITE IN AGE:

--	--

ISCEND

D58. **SHOWCARD D9**
Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

ISCTYPE

Comprehensive school 01
Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02
Fee paying Grammar school..... 03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College 04
Public or other private school..... 05
Elementary school 06
Secondary modern/secondary school..... 07
Technical school (not college) 08
Other type of school
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
_____ 09

D59. **INTERVIEWER CHECK DD57 code 02)**
Is respondent still at school?

ISCNOW

Yes..... 1 **GO TO D64**
No..... 2 **ASK D60**

D60. **SHOWCARD D10**
Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?
IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

IFETYPE

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 1
College of further/higher education 2 **ASK D61**
Other College or training establishment
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
_____ 3

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4
University 5
None of above..... 7 **GO TO D62**

- D61. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

IFENOW

Still in further education..... 1

WRITE IN AGE:

--	--

IFEEND

- D62. **SHOWCARD D11**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

IQFHAS

Yes 1

No..... 2

ASK D63

GO TO D64

- D63. Which qualifications do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers.....	01	IQFA
Recognised trade apprenticeship completed.....	02	IQFB
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	03	IQFC
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1	04	IQFD
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2	05	IQFE
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3	06	IQFF
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3	07	IQFG
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4	08	IQFH
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN).....	09	IQFI
Teaching qualifications (not degree).....	10	IQFJ
University diploma.....	11	IQFK
University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)	12	IQFL
University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD).....	13	IQFM
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	14	IQFN

D64. SHOWCARD D12

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

IQFED

Yes 1 **ASK D65**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D67**

D65. Which qualifications do you have?

CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D66

D66. How many subjects did you pass in? **ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

	D65	D66	NUMBER HELD
ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS			
School Certificate or Matriculation	01 IQFEDA	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDA
CSE grade 2-5	02 IQFEDB	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDB
CSE grade 1.....	03 IQFEDC	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDC
GCSE grades D-G	04 IQFEDD	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDD
GCSE grades A-C.....	05 IQFEDE	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDE
O level (obtained before 1975).....	06 IQFEDF	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDF
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07 IQFEDG	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDG
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08 IQFEDH	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDH
Higher School Certificate	09 IQFEDI	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDI
A level.....	10 IQFEDJ	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDJ
GNVQ.....	11 IQFEDT	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDT
SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS			
SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) INQFEDK		<input type="text"/>	12 INQFEDK
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	13 IQFEDL	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDL
Standard Grade level 4-7.....	14 IQFEDM	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDM
Standard Grade level 1-3.....	15 IQFEDN	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDN
Higher Grade	16 IQFEDO	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDO
Certificate of 6th year studies.....	17 IQFEDP	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDP
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade.....	18 IQFEDQ	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDQ
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade.....	19 IQFEDR	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDR
OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)			
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	20 IQFEDS	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> INQFEDS

ASK ALL

D67. (Apart from the full-time education you have already told me about) Have you taken part in any other training schemes or courses at all since September 1st 1998 or completed a course of training which led to a qualification? Please include part-time college or university courses, evening classes, training provided by an employer either on or off the job, government training schemes, Open University courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.

EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES
INCLUDE CONTINUING COURSES STARTED
BEFORE September 1st 1998

ITRAIN

Yes 1 **ASK D68**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D79**

D68. How many training schemes or courses have you done since September 1st 1998, including any that are not finished yet?

EXCLUDE FULL-TIME COURSES ALREADY MENTIONED

WRITE IN NUMBER:

<i>INTRAIN</i>	

Don't know..... 8

IF MORE THAN THREE TRAINING SCHEMES OR COURSES PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST

FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH TRAINING SCHEME OR COURSE IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT

MOST RECENT COURSE/TRAINING = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING.

READ OUT

I would like to ask some details about all of the training schemes or courses you have been on since September 1st 1998, (other than those you have already told me about), starting with the most recent course or period of training even if that is not finished yet.

	D69.	D70.	D71.	D72.					
Event no.	SHOWCARD D13 Where was the main place that this course or training took place?	Was this course or training. . . READ OUT AND CODE FOR EACH	Since September 1st 1998 how much time have you spent on this course or training in <u>total</u> ?	SHOWCARD D14 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY					
1	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE _____ _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> <i>ITRPLCE1</i>			Yes No To help you get started in your current job?..... 12 <i>ITRWHYA1</i> To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? 12 <i>ITRWHYB1</i> To improve your skills in your current job?..... 12 <i>ITRWHYC1</i> To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future?..... 12 <i>ITRWHYD1</i> To develop your skills generally?..... 12 <i>ITRWHYE1</i>	ENTER NUMBER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> <i>ITRQ1</i> CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5 <i>ITRU1</i>				No fees..... 01 <i>ITRFEEA1</i> Self/family 02 <i>ITRFEEB1</i> Employer/ future emp..... 03 <i>ITRFEEC1</i> New Deal scheme..... 05 <i>ITRFEEE1</i> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 <i>ITRFEEF1</i> Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 <i>ITRFEEG1</i>
2	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE _____ _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> <i>ITRPLCE2</i>			Yes No To help you get started in your current job?..... 12 <i>ITRWHYA2</i> To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? 12 <i>ITRWHYB2</i> To improve your skills in your current job?..... 12 <i>ITRWHYC2</i> To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future?..... 12 <i>ITRWHYD2</i> To develop your skills generally?..... 12 <i>ITRWHYE2</i>	ENTER NUMBER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> <i>ITRQ2</i> CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5 <i>ITRU2</i>				No fees..... 01 <i>ITRFEEA2</i> Self/family 02 <i>ITRFEEB2</i> Employer/ future emp..... 03 <i>ITRFEEC2</i> New Deal scheme..... 05 <i>ITRFEEE2</i> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 <i>ITRFEEF2</i> Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 <i>ITRFEEG2</i>
3	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE _____ _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> <i>ITRPLCE3</i>			Yes No To help you get started in your current job?..... 12 <i>ITRWHYA3</i> To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? 12 <i>ITRWHYB3</i> To improve your skills in your current job?..... 12 <i>ITRWHYC3</i> To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future?..... 12 <i>ITRWHYD3</i> To develop your skills generally?..... 12 <i>ITRWHYE3</i>	ENTER NUMBER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> <i>ITRQ3</i> CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5 <i>ITRU3</i>				No fees..... 01 <i>ITRFEEA3</i> Self/family 02 <i>ITRFEEB3</i> Employer/ future emp..... 03 <i>ITRFEEC3</i> New Deal scheme..... 05 <i>ITRFEEE3</i> Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 <i>ITRFEEF3</i> Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 <i>ITRFEEG3</i>

D73.	D74.	D75.	D76.	D77.	D78.
<p>Was this course or training designed to lead directly to a qualification, part of a qualification or no qualification at all?</p> <p>ITRQLXP1</p> <p>To lead to qualification1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification2</p> <p>ASK D74</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>Did you actually get any qualifications from this course or training since Sept 1st 1998?</p> <p>ITRQLAC1</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results)..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D15</p> <p>a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 1998? FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b)</p> <p>b) How many subjects did you get?</p> <p>None 0 ITRQLNN1</p> <p>(b) NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 ITRQLA1 ITRQLAN1</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 ITRQLB1 ITRQLBN1</p> <p>GNVQ 03 ITRQLC1 ITRQLCN1</p> <p>A level C-E 04 ITRQLD1 ITRQLDN1</p> <p>A level A-B 05 ITRQLE1 ITRQLEN1</p> <p>AS level 06 ITRQLF1 ITRQLFN1</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 ITRQLG1 ITRQLGN1</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 ITRQLH1 ITRQLHN1</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 ITRQLI1 ITRQLIN1</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 ITRQLJ1 ITRQLJN1</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D16</p> <p>And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 1998?</p> <p>None 0 ITROQLN1</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>ITROQL1</p>	<p>Have you had or done any other courses or training since Sept 1st 1998?</p> <p>ITRMORE1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D69</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D79</p>	
<p>ITRQLXP2</p> <p>To lead to qualification1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification2</p> <p>ASK D74</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>ITRQLAC2</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results)..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>None 0 ITRQLNN2</p> <p>(b) NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 ITRQLA2 ITRQLAN2</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 ITRQLB2 ITRQLBN2</p> <p>GNVQ 03 ITRQLC2 ITRQLCN2</p> <p>A level C-E 04 ITRQLD2 ITRQLDN2</p> <p>A level A-B 05 ITRQLE2 ITRQLEN2</p> <p>AS level 06 ITRQLF2 ITRQLFN2</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 ITRQLG2 ITRQLGN2</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 ITRQLH2 ITRQLHN2</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 ITRQLI2 ITRQLIN2</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 ITRQLJ2 ITRQLJN2</p>	<p>None 0 ITROQLN2</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>ITROQL2</p>	<p>ITRMORE2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D69</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D79</p>	
<p>ITRQLXP3</p> <p>To lead to qualification1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification2</p> <p>ASK D74</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>ITRQLAC3</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results)..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>None 0 ITRQLNN3</p> <p>(b) NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 ITRQLA3 ITRQLAN3</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 ITRQLB3 ITRQLBN3</p> <p>GNVQ 03 ITRQLC3 ITRQLCN3</p> <p>A level C-E 04 ITRQLD3 ITRQLDN3</p> <p>A level A-B 05 ITRQLE3 ITRQLEN3</p> <p>AS level 06 ITRQLF3 ITRQLFN3</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 ITRQLG3 ITRQLGN3</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 ITRQLH3 ITRQLHN3</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 ITRQLI3 ITRQLIN3</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 ITRQLJ3 ITRQLJN3</p>	<p>None 0 ITROQLN3</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>ITROQL3</p>	<p>ITRMORE3</p> <p>ALL</p> <p>GO TO D79</p>	

For office use only

ASK D79 BHPS FEMALE, AGED UNDER 65 RESPONDENTS ONLY
WELSH SAMPLE: GO TO D89
SCOTTISH SAMPLE: GO TO D89

D79. INTERVIEWER CHECK

Is respondent the biological mother of any children living in the household born since September 1st 1991?
(Household Grid, col 12)

IMABWT

Yes..... 1 **ASK D80**
No..... 2 **GO TO D89**

D80. INTERVIEWER CHECK

ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN

--	--

IMABWTN

D81. I would like to ask you about each child you have had since September 1st 1991, and is still living with you starting with the eldest child.
ASK D81 TO D88 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH SINCE September 1st 1991 AND ENTER IN GRID BELOW
EXCLUDE STILL BIRTHS, ADOPTED AND STEP CHILDREN

	Child 1	Child 2	Child 3	Child 4
D81 WRITE IN PNO AND FIRST NAME AND AGE OF CHILD FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTPN1 NAME AGE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTAG1	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTPN2 NAME AGE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTAG2	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTPN3 NAME AGE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTAG3	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTPN4 NAME AGE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTAG4
D82. Was NAME born <u>within</u> one week of the expected (due) date?	IBWXP1 Yes 1 GO TO D85 No 2 ASK D83 Don't know... 8 GO TO D85	IBWXP2 Yes 1 GO TO D85 No 2 ASK D83 Don't know... 8 GO TO D85	IBWXP3 Yes 1 GO TO D85 No 2 ASK D83 Don't know .. 8 GO TO D85	IBWXP4 Yes 1 GO TO D85 No 2 ASK D83 Don't know .. 8 GO TO D85
D83. Was he/she born early or late?	IBWTEL1 Early 1 Late 2	IBWTEL2 Early 1 Late 2	IBWTEL3 Early 1 Late 2	IBWTEL4 Early 1 Late 2
D84. How many weeks early/late was he/she? IF 1½ WEEKS ROUND UP TO 2	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTWK1	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTWK2	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTWK3	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTWK4
D85. Do you know how much NAME weighed at birth in pounds and ounces or in kilos?	IBWTKN1 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D86 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D87 No, don't know 8 GO TO D88	IBWTKN2 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D86 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D87 No, don't know 8 GO TO D88	IBWTKN3 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D86 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D87 No, don't know 8 GO TO D88	IBWTKN4 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D86 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D87 No, don't know 8 GO TO D88
D86. How much did NAME weigh?	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTLB1 IBWTOZ1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 Don't know 8 ASK D88	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTLB2 IBWTOZ2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 Don't know 8 ASK D88	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTLB3 IBWTOZ3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 Don't know 8 ASK D88	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IBWTLB4 IBWTOZ4 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 Don't know 8 ASK D88
D87. How much did NAME weigh?	<input type="text"/> Kg IBWTGM1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> Kg IBWTGM2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> Kg IBWTGM3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> Kg IBWTGM4 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
D88. IF BIRTHWEIGHT 'Don't know' ASK Did NAME weigh more than 5½ pounds or less?	IBWTG51 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89	IBWTG52 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89	IBWTG53 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89	IBWTG54 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89

D89. **SHOWCARD D17**

Please say which, if any, of the words on this card describes the way you think of yourself? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

PROBE: Any other?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

British.....	01	INATIDA
English.....	02	INATIDB
European	03	INATIDC
Irish	04	INATIDD
Northern Irish	05	INATIDE
Scottish	06	INATIDF
Welsh	07	INATIDG
Other answer (WRITE IN)		
_____	08	INATIDH
None of these	09	INATIDI

IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT D89 ASK D90 ELSE GO TO D91

D90. **SHOWCARD D17**

And if you had to choose, which one best describes the way you think of yourself?

		INATIDMN
British.....	01	
English.....	02	
European	03	
Irish	04	
Northern Irish	05	
Scottish	06	
Welsh	07	
Other answer (WRITE IN)		
_____	08	
None of these	09	

D91. **SHOWCARD D18**

Please look at this card and tell me where your mother was born?

		IMABORN
England.....	1	
Scotland	2	
Wales.....	3	
Northern Ireland	4	
Irish Republic	5	
Other/Outside UK (SPECIFY)		
_____	6	
Don't know.....	8	

D92. **SHOWCARD D18**

And where was your father born?

IPABORN

England.....	1
Scotland	2
Wales.....	3
Northern Ireland	4
Irish Republic	5
Other/Outside UK (SPECIFY)	
_____	6
Don't know.....	8

ASK ALL THOSE LIVING IN WALES ONLY

D93. Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Understand spoken Welsh	1		IWLSHA
Speak Welsh.....	2	ASK	IWLSHB
Read Welsh.....	3	D94	IWLSHC
Write Welsh.....	4		IWLSHD
None of the above.....	5	GO TO D95	IWLSHE

D94. **SHOWCARD D19**

We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations. Please look at the card and tell me what language you mainly speak...

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

	Only Welsh	Mainly Welsh	Equal use of Welsh and English	Mainly English	Only English	Other/ not applicable	
a) At home	1	2	3	4	5	6	IWLSHUA
b) At work.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	IWLSHUB
c) At school, college or university	1	2	3	4	5	6	IWLSHUC
d) Talking to relatives, friends or neighbours	1	2	3	4	5	6	IWLSHUD
e) For day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus .	1	2	3	4	5	6	IWLSHUE

ASK ALL

D95. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone	1	IIVDA
b) Partner present	2	IIVDB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	IIVDC
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	IIVDD
e) Supervisor present	5	IIVDE

HEALTH AND CARING

M0. TIME BEGUN

HOURS	MINUTES

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

IHLDSBL

Yes 1

No..... 2

M2. **SHOWCARD M1**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS CODE ALL THAT

APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

IHLPRB

None..... 0 **GO TO M3**

- Problems or disability connected with:
 - arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck
(including arthritis and rheumatism)..... 01 **IHLPRBA**
 - Difficulty in seeing (other than needing
glasses to read normal size print) 02 **IHLPRBB**
 - Difficulty in hearing..... 03 **IHLPRBC**
 - Skin conditions/allergies 04 **IHLPRBD**
 - Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis..... 05 **IHLPRBE**
 - Heart/blood pressure or
blood circulation problems 06 **IHLPRBF**
 - Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems 07 **IHLPRBG**
 - Diabetes..... 08 **IHLPRBH**
 - Anxiety, depression or bad nerves 09 **IHLPRBI**
 - Alcohol or drug related problems..... 10 **IHLPRBJ**
 - Epilepsy..... 11 **IHLPRBK**
 - Migraine or frequent headaches..... 12 **IHLPRBL**
 - Other health problems
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)..... 13 **IHLPRBM**
-

M3. In general would you say your health is . . .

READ OUT

IHLSF1

- Excellent 1
- Very good 2
- Good 3
- Fair 4
- Poor? 5

M4. **SHOWCARD M2**

Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

IHLSF2

- Much better than one year ago 1
- Somewhat better now than one year ago 2
- About the same 3
- Somewhat worse now than one year ago 4
- Much worse now than one year ago 5

M5. **SHOWCARD M3**

The following questions are about the activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health limit you in these activities? If so, how much? Please choose an answer from this card.

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all	
a) <u>Vigorous activities</u> , such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports.....	1	2	3	IHLSF3A
b) <u>Moderate activities</u> , such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf.....	1	2	3	IHLSF3B
c) Lifting or carrying groceries	1	2	3	IHLSF3C
d) Climbing <u>several</u> flights of stairs	1	2	3	IHLSF3D
e) Climbing <u>one</u> flight of stairs.....	1	2	3	IHLSF3E
f) Bending, kneeling or stooping	1	2	3	IHLSF3F
g) Walking <u>more than a mile</u>	1	2	3	IHLSF3G
h) Walking <u>half a mile</u>	1	2	3	IHLSF3H
i) Walking <u>100 yards</u>	1	2	3	IHLSF3I
j) Bathing and dressing yourself?	1	2	3	IHLSF3J

M6. During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health? Have you . . .

READ OUT EACH

	yes	no	
a) Cut down on the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities?	1	2	IHLSF4A
b) <u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like?	1	2	IHLSF4B
c) Been limited in the <u>kind of</u> work or other activities?.....	1	2	IHLSF4C
d) Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities? (eg it took extra effort)	1	2	IHLSF4D

M7. During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Have you . . .

READ OUT EACH

- | | yes | no | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------|
| a) Cut down on the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities?..... | 1 | 2 | IHLSF5A |
| b) <u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like?..... | 1 | 2 | IHLSF5B |
| c) Not done your work or other activities as <u>carefully</u> as usual? | 1 | 2 | IHLSF5C |

M8. **SHOWCARD M4**

Please look at the card and give me the number that applies to you.

During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours or groups?

IHLSF6

- Not at all..... 1
- Slightly..... 2
- Moderately..... 3
- Quite a bit..... 4
- Extremely..... 5

M9. **SHOWCARD M5**

How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

IHLSF7

- None..... 1
- Very mild..... 2
- Mild..... 3
- Moderate..... 4
- Severe..... 5
- Very severe..... 6

M10. **SHOWCARD M6**

During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including work both outside the home and housework)?

IHLSF8

- Not at all..... 1
- A little bit..... 2
- Moderately..... 3
- Quite a bit..... 4
- Extremely..... 5

M11. SHOWCARD M7

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past month. For each question indicate the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling

How much time during the past month. . .

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

	All of the time	Most of the time	A good bit of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time	
a)	Did you feel full of life?.....1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 6						IHLSF9A
b)	Have you been a very nervous person?.....1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 6						IHLSF9B
c)	Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 6						IHLSF9C
d)	Have you felt calm and cheerful?.....1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 6						IHLSF9D
e)	Did you have a lot of energy?.....1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 6						IHLSF9E
f)	Have you felt downhearted and low?1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 6						IHLSF9F
g)	Did you feel worn out?.....1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 6						IHLSF9G
h)	Have you been a happy person?.....1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 6						IHLSF9H
i)	Did you feel tired?.....1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 6						IHLSF9I
j)	Has your health limited <u>your social activities</u> (like visiting friends or close relatives)?.....1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 6						IHLSF9J

M12. SHOWCARD M8

For each of the following statements please choose one answer that best describes how true or false it is for you. Please choose one answer for each statement and tell me the number.

READ OUT EACH

	Definitely true	Mostly true	Not sure	Mostly false	Definitely false	
a)	I seem to get ill more easily than other people..... 1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5					IHLSF10A
b)	I am as healthy as anybody I know..... 1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5					IHLSF10B
c)	I expect my health to get worse..... 1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5					IHLSF10C
d)	My health is excellent..... 1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5					IHLSF10D

ASK ALL

M13. Since September 1st 1998, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

IHL2GP

- None 0
- One or two 1
- Three to five..... 2
- Six to ten..... 3
- More than ten 4
- Don't know..... 8

M14. And since September 1st 1998, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?
DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

IHL2HOP

- None 0
- One or two 1
- Three to five..... 2
- Six to ten..... 3
- More than ten 4
- Don't know..... 8

M15. Since September 1st 1998, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

IXDTS

- Yes 1 **ASK M16**
- No..... 2 **GO TO M17**

M16. Have you had one accident or more than one?

INXDTS

- One..... 1
- Two 2
- Three..... 3
- Four + 4

M17. Since September 1st 1998, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

IHOSP

- Yes 1 **ASK M18**
- No..... 2 **GO TO M22**

M18. Since September 1st 1998, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS

--	--	--

IHOSPD

- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

M19. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:
IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes..... 1 **ASK M20**
No..... 2 **GO TO M21**

M20. Was any of this for child-birth?

IHOSPCH
Yes - all 1
Yes - some 2
No..... 3

M21. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?
CODE ONE ONLY

IHOSPNHS
All free under the NHS..... 1
All paid for privately 2
Some NHS/ some private 3
Don't know 8

ASK ALL

M22. Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

IHL CVR
Yes, in own name 1 **ASK M23**
Yes, through another family member..... 2 **GO TO**
No, not insured..... 3 **M25**
Don't know 8

M23. How is this insurance paid for?

IHL CVRH
You pay for all or a part of it directly..... 1 **ASK M24**
Your employer deducts it from your wages..... 2 **GO TO**
Your employer pays it fully as a benefit to you..... 3 **M25**

M24. How much do you pay per month for this insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members covered by an insurance in your name.

**IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES,
PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

IHL CVRL

Don't know 8
Refused 9

ASK ALL**M25. SHOWCARD M9**

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 1998?

IHLSV
 Yes 1 **ASK M26**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M29**

**M26. Which services have you used?
 (CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW)
 PROMPT FOR `Any Others`?**

FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M27 AND M28

**M27. Thinking about the (SERVICE AT M26) was this from the
 NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?
 CODE IN GRID BELOW**

M28. Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

	<u>M26</u>	<u>M27</u>	<u>M28</u>
	Used	NHS/SSD = 1 Private/Voluntary = 2 Both (codes 1 and 2) = 3 Don't know = 8	Free = 1 Paid = 2 Both = 3
Health visitor, district nurse	01 IHLSVA	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 IHLSVAN	1 . . 2 . . 3 IHLSVAF
Home-help.....	02 IIHLSVB	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 IHLSVBN	1 . . 2 . . 3 IHLSVBF
Meals on wheels.....	03 IIHLSVC	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 IHLSVCN	1 . . 2 . . 3 IHLSVCF
Social worker or welfare officer	04 IHLSVD	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 IHLSVDN	1 . . 2 . . 3 IHLSVDF
Chiropodist	05 IIHLSVE	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 IHLSVEN	1 . . 2 . . 3 IHLSVEF
Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath).....	06 IIHLSVF	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 IHLSVFN	1 . . 2 . . 3 IHLSVFF
Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst).....	07 IIHLSVG	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 IHLSVGN	1 . . 2 . . 3 IHLSVGF
Speech therapist or occupational therapist	08 IIHLSVH	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 IHLSVHN	1 . . 2 . . 3 IHLSVHF
Physiotherapist.....	09 IIHLSVI	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 IHLSVIN	1 . . 2 . . 3 IHLSVIF
Hospital consultant/outpatients	10 IIHLSVL	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 IHLSVLN	1 . . 2 . . 3 IHLSVLF
Family planning clinic.....	11 IIHLSVM	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 IHLSVMN	1 . . 2 . . 3 IHLSVMF
Any other health or welfare services? (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
_____	12 IIHLSVJ	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 IHLSVJN	1 . . 2 . . 3 IHLSVJF

| _____ 13 **IHLSVK** 1...2...3...8 **IHLSVKN** 1...2...3 **IHLSVKF**

M29. **SHOWCARD M10 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD M11 FOR WOMEN**

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 1998?

IHLCK
 Yes 1 **ASK M30**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M32**

M30. Which ones? You can just tell me which numbers apply
FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M31
INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT

M31. Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?

M30	M31
Check ups/ Tests	NHS = 1 Private = 2 Both = 3 Don't know = 8

dental check-up.....01	IHLCKA	1 2 3 8	IHLCKAN
eyesight test by an optician.....02	IHLCKB	1 2 3 8	IHLCKBN
chest/other x-rays03	IHLCKC	1 2 3 8	IHLCKCN
blood pressure.....04	IHLCKD	1 2 3 8	IHLCKDN
cholesterol test.....05	IHLCKE	1 2 3 8	IHLCKEN
blood test.....06	IHLCKI	1 2 3 8	IHLCKIN
other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			

_____ 07 **IHLCKF** 1 2 3 8 **IHLCKFN**

FOR WOMEN ONLY

cervical smear.....08	IHLCKG	1 2 3 8	IHLCKGN
breast screening.....09	IHLCKH	1 2 3 8	IHLCKHN

M32. Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe?

ISMEVER
 Yes 1 **ASK M33**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M39**

M33. Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

ISMNOW
 Yes 1 **ASK M34**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M35**

M34. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER: **PER DAY**
 Less than 1 = 00 *INCIGS*

GO TO M38

M35. Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly, that is at least one cigarette a day, or did you smoke them only occasionally?

*ISMCI***G***S*

Smoked regularly, at least one per day 1 **ASK M36**
 Smoked them only occasionally 2 **GO**
IF VOLUNTEERED **TO**
 Never really smoked cigarettes, **M39**
 just tried them once or twice..... 3

M36. About how many cigarettes did you smoke in a day when you last smoked them regularly?

NUMBER: **PER DAY**
ISMNCIGS

M37. How long ago did you stop smoking cigarettes regularly?

ISMSTOP

Less than six months ago 1
 6 months but less than a year 2
 1 year but less than 2 years ago 3
 2 years but less than 5 years ago 4
 5 years but less than 10 years ago 5
 10 years or more ago..... 6
 Don't know/can't remember..... 8

M38. How old were you when you (first) started to smoke cigarettes regularly?

WRITE IN: **AGE**
ISMAGBG

Never smoked cigarettes regularly 0

ASK ALL

M39. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is this a single person household?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO M42**
 No..... 2 **ASK M40**

M40. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, handicapped or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick or handicapped (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?

IAIDHH
 Yes..... 1 **ASK M41**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M42**
 Other (**SPECIFY**) 3

M41. Who is the person/people you look after?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

1st PERSON	2nd PERSON	3rd PERSON
<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
IAIDHUA	IAIDHUB	IAIDHUC

M42. Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, handicapped or elderly person not living with you?
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

IAIDXHH
 Yes 1 **ASK M43**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M45**

M43. Is that one person or more than one?
IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY

ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:
INAIDXHH

M44. Who is it that you look after or help?

**CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED
CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT**

	IAIDHU1	IAIDHU2
	1st Dep	2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law.....	1	1
Grandparent.....	2	2
Aunt/uncle.....	3	3
Other relative (SPECIFY)	4	4
<hr/>		
Friend or neighbour.....	5	5
Client(s) of voluntary organisation.....	6	6
Other (SPECIFY)	7	7

M45. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?

⁷⁰
 Yes..... 1 **ASK M46**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M47**

ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS

M46. In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

IF 'VARIES' PROBE `Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week?
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

	IAIDHRS
0 - 4 hours per week	01
5 - 9 hours per week	02
10-19 hours per week.....	03
20-34 hours per week.....	04
35-49 hours per week.....	05
50-99 hours per week.....	06
100 or more hours per week/ continuous care	07
Varies under 20 hours	08
Varies 20 hours or more	09
Other (SPECIFY)	
_____	10
Don't know.....	98

M47. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone	1	IIVMA
b) Partner present	2	IIVMB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	IIVMC
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	IIVMD
e) Supervisor present	5	IIVME

EMPLOYMENT

E0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

HOURS		MINUTES	
<i>IETBH</i>		<i>IETBM</i>	

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

IJBHAS

Yes 1 **GO TO E4**
 No..... 2 **ASK E2**

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

IJB OFF

Yes 1 **ASK E3**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E111 (page 64)**
 Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO E125 (page 66)**

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week

IJB OFFY

Maternity leave 01
 Other leave/holiday 02
 Sick/injured..... 03
 Attending training course 04
 Laid off/on short time 05
 On strike 06
 Other personal/family reasons
(GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 07
 Other reasons **(GIVE DETAILS)**
 _____ 08

E4. Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job . . . **READ OUT**

IJB TERM1

A permanent job 1 **GO TO E5**
 or Is there some way that it is not permanent? 2 **ASK E4a**

E4a. In what way is the job not permanent, is it . . . **READ OUT**
CODE ONE ONLY

IJB TERM2

Seasonal work 1
 Done under contract for a
 fixed period or for a fixed task 2
 Agency temping..... 3
 Casual type of work..... 4
 or Is there some other way that
 it is not permanent? **(SPECIFY)**
 _____ 5

E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

_____ **IJSOC**

_____ OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **IJSIC**

_____ OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?

DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS

WRITE IN _____

E7. Are you an employee or self-employed?

IJBSEMP

Employee 1 **ASK E8**

Self-employed..... 2 **GO TO E73 (page 54)**

E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

IJBMNGR

Manager..... 1

Foreman/supervisor..... 2

NOT manager or supervisor..... 3

E9. **SHOWCARD E1**

Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for (in your main job)?

	<i>IJBSECT</i>
Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)	02
Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry.....	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)	06
Armed forces.....	07
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	08

E10. **SHOWCARD E2**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	<i>IJB SIZE</i>
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25.....	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11

E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?
IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

JBHRS

Not applicable 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

ASK E13

JBOT

Don't know 8 **ASK E13**
 None 0 **GO TO E14**

E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

JBOTPD

No paid overtime 0
 Don't know 8

E14. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to
(READ OUT)

JBHRLK

Work fewer hours than you do now 1
 Work more hours than you do now 2
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3

Don't know/can't say 8

E15. Do you work mainly: **(READ OUT)**
CODE ONE ONLY

- IJBPL**
- At home..... 1 **GO TO E18**
- At your employer's premises 2
- Driving or travelling around 3 **ASK**
- Or at one or more other places? 4 **E16**
- Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)
- _____ 5

E16. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

MINUTES

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

IJBTTWT

- Doesn't apply 7
- Don't know 8

E17. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

- IJBTTWM**
- Overground rail, train..... 01
- Underground, tube, metro..... 02
- Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)..... 03
- Motor cycle, scooter, moped..... 04
- Driving a car or van 05
- Passenger in car or van 06
- Pedal cycle 07
- On foot (WALKS ALL THE WAY)..... 08
- Other (**SPECIFY**)
- _____ 09

E18. **SHOWCARD E3**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job

(READ OUT)

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

- 1 The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses.. *IJSAT2*
- 2 Your job security..... *IJSAT4*
- 3 The actual work itself..... *IJSAT6*
- 4 The hours you work..... *IJSAT7*

E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN..... *IJSAT*
Don't know = 8

E20. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

IPAYGL

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO E22**
 Refused 9 **GO TO E31 (page 43)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E21. How long a period did that cover?

IPAYGW

- Week 1
 - Fortnight..... 2
 - Four weeks..... 3
 - Calendar month..... 4
 - Year..... 5
 - Other **(WRITE IN)**
- _____ 6

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E23

IPAYNL

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **E31 (page 43)**
 NO DEDUCTIONS MADE..... 0 **GO TO E24**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E23. How long a period did that cover?

IPAYNW

- Week 1
 - Fortnight..... 2
 - Four weeks..... 3
 - Calendar month..... 4
 - Year..... 5
 - Other **(WRITE IN)**
- _____ 6

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E24. **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK**

IPAYSLP

- Respondent checked most recent payslip..... 1 **ASK**
- Respondent checked earlier payslip 2 **E25**
- No payslip checked 3 **GO TO E26**

E25. Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?
DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--	--	--

- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

E26. Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22**). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

IPAYUSL

- Yes 1 **GO TO E31 (page 43)**
- No..... 2 **ASK E27**

E27. How much are you usually paid?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E28

IPAYU

- Don't know 8 **GO TO E30**
- Refused 9 **GO TO E31 (page 43)**

E28. How long a period did that cover?

IPAYUW

- Week 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks..... 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Year..... 5
- Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 6

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

IPAYUG

- Before deductions 1
- After deductions 2
- No deductions 3
- Don't know 8

E30. Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) It included back pay 01 **IPAYDF1**
- b) It included advance holiday pay 02 **IPAYDF2**
- c) It included a tax refund 03 **IPAYDF3**
- d) It included statutory sick pay 04 **IPAYDF4**
- e) Absent due to sickness, no statutory sick pay included 05 **IPAYDF5**
- f) It included statutory maternity pay 06 **IPAYDF6**
- g) Unusual amount of overtime 07 **IPAYDF7**
- h) It included a bonus payment, tips or commission 08 **IPAYDF9**
- i) Other (**SPECIFY**) 09 **IPAYDF8**

E31. How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

IPAYTYP

- Salaried..... 1 **ASK E32**
- Basic salary plus commission 2
- Paid by the hour 3 **GO TO E34**
- Other (**SPECIFY**)
- _____ 4 **ASK E32**

E32. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

IOVTPAY

- Yes 1 **ASK E33**
- No..... 2
- Other (**SPECIFY**) **GO TO E36**
- _____ 3
- Don't know..... 8

E36. Do you feel you have to work the overtime hours required by your employer or do you have free choice?

IOVTCHC

- Have to work overtime required by employer..... 1
 - Have free choice..... 2
 - Neither (**SPECIFY**)
-
- 3

ASK ALL

E37. The National Minimum Wage was introduced in April 1999. Do you believe that your pay is currently below the level of the National Minimum Wage that you are entitled to?

IPAYNMW1

- Yes 1 **ASK E38**
- No..... 2 **GO TO**
- Don't know..... 8 **E39**

E38. Have you reported this to your employer or to the enforcement agency?

IPAYNMW2

- Reported to the employer..... 1
 - Reported to the enforcement agency 2
 - Reported to both employer and the agency ... 3
 - Reported to neither 4
 - Other (**SPECIFY**)
-
- 5

E39. Does your pay include performance related pay?

IJBPERFP

- Yes 1
- No..... 2

E40. In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND

IJBONUS

- Yes 1 **ASK E41**
- No..... 2 **GO TO E43**

E41. What was the total amount of bonus you received over the last twelve months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E42

IJBONAM

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **E43**

E42. Was this/these amount(s) before tax or after tax?

IJBONG

Before tax..... 1
 After tax..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

E43. Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

IJBRISE

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

E44. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

ITUJBPL

Yes 1 **ASK E45**
 No 2 **GO TO E46**
 Don't know..... 8

E45. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

ITUIN1

Yes 1
 No..... 2

E46. In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

IJBOPPS

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

E47. **SHOWCARD E4**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

CODE ONE ONLY

	<i>IJBTIME</i>
Mornings only	01
Afternoons only.....	02
During the day	03
Evenings only	04
At night.....	05
Both lunchtime and evenings	06
Other times of day	07
Rotating shifts	08
Varies/no usual pattern	09
Daytime and evenings.....	10
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	11

E48. **SHOWCARD E5**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of those listed on the card.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Flexitime (flexible working hours) ..	01	<i>IJBWKHRA</i>
Annualised hours contract	02	<i>IJBWKHRB</i>
Term time working.....	03	<i>IJBWKHRC</i>
Job sharing	04	<i>IJBWKHRD</i>
A nine-day fortnight	05	<i>IJBWKHRE</i>
A four-and-a-half day week.....	06	<i>IJBWKHRF</i>
Zero hours contract.....	07	<i>IJBWKHRG</i>
None of these	08	<i>IJBWKHRH</i>

E49. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

	<i>IJBPEN</i>	
Yes	1	ASK E50
No.....	2	GO TO
Don't know.....	8	E51

E50. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

	<i>IJBPENM</i>
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

E51. **IS KEY CHECK A 'Yes', code 1?**
(FRONT PAGE)

Yes 1 **ASK E52**
No 2 **GO TO E57**

RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E52. What was the date you started working in your present position?
If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

DAY		MONTH		YEAR			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
IJBGD		IJBGM		IJBGY4			

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' CODE YEAR
AND ASK E53, IF UNSURE
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

E53. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**
Is date at E52 September 1st 1998 or before?

IJBGLY

DATE AT E52 IS: September 1st 1998 or BEFORE 1 **GO TO E66 (page 52)**
AFTER September 1st 1998..... 2 **ASK E54**

E54. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: **ASK E55**
IPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7
Don't know 8 **GO TO E65 (page 52)**
Refused 9

E55. How long a period did that cover?

- IPAYSW**
- Week 1
 - Fortnight..... 2
 - Four weeks..... 3
 - Calendar month..... 4
 - Year..... 5
 - Other **(WRITE IN)**
-

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E56. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

- IPAYSG**
- Before deductions 1
 - After deductions..... 2
 - No deductions 3
 - Don't know 8

GO TO E65 (page 52)

GO TO E65 (page 52)

RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E57. What was the date you started working in your present position?
 If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
IJBBGD	IJBBGM	IJBBGY4

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98`
 CODE YEAR AND ASK E58, IF UNSURE
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER `9998`**

E58. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E57 September 1st 1998 or before?

- IJBBGLY**
- DATE AT E57 IS: September 1st 1998 or BEFORE..... 1 **ASK E59**
 AFTER September 1st 1998 2 **GO TO E62**

E59. Thinking back to September 1st 1998, at that time how much were you usually paid?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: **ASK E60**
IPAYLY

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7 } **GO TO**
 Don't know..... 8 } **E66**
 Refused 9 } **(page 52)**

E60. And what period did that cover?

IPAYLYW
 Week 1
 Fortnight..... 2
 Four weeks..... 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Year..... 5
 Other **(WRITE IN)**
 _____ 6

OFFICE CODE

E61. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

IPAYLYG
 Before deductions 1 } **GO TO E66 (page 52)**
 After deductions..... 2 }
 No deductions 3 }
 Don't know 8 }

GO TO E66 (page 52)

E62. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: **ASK E63**
IPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7 } **GO TO E65 (page 52)**
 Don't know..... 8 }
 Refused 9 }

E63. And what period did that cover?

- IPAYSW**
- Week 1
 - Fortnight..... 2
 - Four weeks..... 3
 - Calendar month..... 4
 - Year..... 5
 - Other **(WRITE IN)**
 - _____ 6

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E64. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

- IPAYSG**
- Before deductions 1
 - After deductions..... 2
 - No deductions 3
 - Don't know..... 8

E65. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Did respondent start working in their current job or position
BEFORE April 1st 1999?*

**CHECK DATE ENTERED AT E52 OR E57
ASK RESPONDENT IF NECESSARY**

INMWCHK

- Yes, before April 1st 1999 1 **ASK E66**
- No, since April 1st 1999..... 2 **GO TO**
- Don't know..... 8 **E101 (page 61)**

E66. I have some more questions about the National Minimum Wage which was introduced in April 1999. Have your basic hours of work in your current job been increased or reduced because of the introduction of the National Minimum Wage or not been affected?

INMWHRCH

- Basic hours increased 1
- Basic hours reduced 2
- Basic hours not affected..... 3
- Don't know 8

E67. Has your pay or hourly rate in your current job been increased to bring you up to the National Minimum Wage introduced in April 1999?

INMWPACH

- Yes 1 **ASK**
- No..... 2 **E68**
- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9 **GO TO E101 (page 61)**

E68. Has the premium paid for overtime hours in your job risen or fallen since the introduction of the National Minimum Wage or has it remained the same?

**THE 'PREMIUM' IS THE AMOUNT PAID FOR OVERTIME
OVER AND ABOVE THE BASIC PAY RATE**

INMWOPCH

- Premium risen 1
- Premium fallen 2
- Remained the same 3
- No premium paid..... 4
- No paid overtime 5
- Other (**SPECIFY**)
_____ 6
- Don't know 8

E69. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is E67 'Yes' code 1?

- Yes..... 1 **GO TO E101**
- No..... 2 **ASK E70**

E70. In your current job, were you earning more than the National Minimum Wage before it was introduced in April 1999?

INMWGBEF

- Yes 1 **ASK E71**
- No..... 2 **GO TO**
- Don't know..... 8 **E101 (page 61)**

E71. Even though you were earning more than the National Minimum Wage in your current job before it was introduced in April 1999, has your pay increased since then for any reason?

INMWGFX

- Yes 1 **ASK E72**
- No..... 2 **GO**
- Don't know..... 8 **TO**
- Refused 9 **E101 (page 61)**

E72. Was this pay increase due to any of the following reasons?

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

	yes	no	don't know	
a) A normal annual or regular pay increase?	1.....	2.....	8	INMWGFXA
b) A change in how your pay is made up eg additional bonus?.....	1.....	2.....	8	INMWGFXB
c) To maintain the difference (gap) between your pay and that of lower paid workers in your organisation or outside who were affected by the National Minimum Wage?	1.....	2.....	8	INMWGFXC
d) Some other reason (SPECIFY) _____	1.....	2.....	8	INMWGFXD

GO TO E101 (page 61)

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed, The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E73. First of all, do you have any employees?

IJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK E74**
 NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO E75**

E74. How many people do you employ?

IJSIZE

1 - 2 01
 3 - 9 02
 10 - 24 03
 25 - 49 04
 50 - 99 05
 100 - 199..... 06
 200 - 499..... 07
 500 - 999..... 08
 1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10
 Don't know but 25 or more 11

E75. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

IJSHRS

Don't know..... 8

E76. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to
(READ OUT)

IJSRLK

Work fewer hours than you do now 1
 Work more hours than you do now 2
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3
 Don't know..... 8

E77. **SHOWCARD E6**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

IJSTIME

- Mornings only..... 01
- Afternoons only..... 02
- During the day..... 03
- Evenings only 04
- At night..... 05
- Both lunchtime and evenings..... 06
- Other times of day 07
- Rotating shifts 08
- Varies/no usual pattern..... 09
- Daytime and evenings..... 10
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 11

E78. **SHOWCARD E7**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?

IJSTYPEB

- Running a business or a professional practice..... 1
- Partner in a business or a professional practice 2
- Working for myself 3
- A sub-contractor 4
- Doing freelance work..... 5
- Self-employed in some other way
- (**GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

E79. In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

IJSACCS

- Yes 1 **ASK E80**
- No..... 2 **GO TO**
- Not yet but will be 3 **E91**

E80. Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

IJSPART

- Own account (sole owner)..... 1 **ASK E81**
- In partnership..... 2 **GO TO E86**

ASK OWN ACCOUNT / SOLE OWNERS

E81. What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	MONTH	YEAR						
BEGINNING	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 60px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	<i>IJSPRBM</i>	<i>IJSPRBY4</i>						
	MONTH	YEAR						
ENDING	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 60px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	<i>IJSPREM</i>	<i>IJSPREY4</i>						

E82. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E83

IJSPRF

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **E95 (page 59)**

E83. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

IJSPRLS

Profit/earnings..... 1 **ASK E84**
 Loss 2 **GO TO E95 (page 59)**

E84. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

IJSPRTX

Yes (before tax) 1
 No (after tax) 2

E85. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

IJSPRNI

Yes (before NI) 1 **GO TO**
 No (after NI) 2 **E95 (page 59)**

GO TO E95 (page 59)

ASK PARTNERS

E86. The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is, not including your partner's share.

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	MONTH	YEAR						
BEGINNING	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	<i>IJSRBM</i>	<i>IJSRBY4</i>						
	MONTH	YEAR						
ENDING	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	<i>IJSREM</i>	<i>IJSREY4</i>						

E87. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E88

IJSRPF

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **E95 (page 59)**

E88. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

IJSRPLS

Profit/earnings..... 1 **ASK E89**
 Loss 2 **GO TO E95 (page 59)**

E89. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

IJSRPTX

Yes (before tax) 1
 No (after tax) 2

E90. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

IJSRPNl

Yes (before NI) 1 **GO TO**
 No (after NI) 2 **E95 (page 59)**

GO TO E95 (page 59)

ASK IF NO BUSINESS ACCOUNTS PREPARED

E91. Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E92

IJSPAYU

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

GO TO E95

E92. Was that weekly or monthly income?

IJSPAYW

Weekly income 1
 Monthly income 2
 Other (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 3

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E93. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

IJSPYTX

Yes (before tax) 1
 No (after tax) 2

E94. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

IJSPYNI

Yes (before NI) 1
 No (after NI) 2

E95. Where do you mainly work? Is it **(READ OUT)**

	<i>IJSPL</i>	
<u>At</u> home	1	
<u>From</u> your own home	2	GO TO E98
From separate business premises	3	
From a van or stall	4	ASK
From clients or customer's premises	5	E96
Or from some other place? (GIVE DETAILS)		
	6	

E96. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

**ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE**

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:

--	--	--

IJSTWT

Doesn't apply 7
Don't know 8

E97. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?

CODE ONE ONLY

	<i>IJSTWWM</i>
Overground rail, train	01
Underground, tube, metro	02
Bus, minibus or coach (public or private).....	03
Motor cycle, scooter, moped	04
<u>Driving</u> a car or van	05
<u>Passenger</u> in car or van	06
Pedal cycle	07
On foot (WALKS ALL WAY ONLY)	08
Other (SPECIFY)	
	09

E98. **SHOWCARD E8**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job

(READ OUT)

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
 DON'T KNOW = 8

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 | The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | <i>IJSSAT1</i> |
| 2 | Your job security | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | <i>IJSSAT2</i> |
| 3 | The actual work itself..... | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | <i>IJSSAT3</i> |
| 4 | The hours you work | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | <i>IJSSAT4</i> |

E99. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN:
 DON'T KNOW = 8 *IJSSAT*

E100. On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
<i>IJSBGD</i>	<i>IJSBGM</i>	<i>IJSBGY4</i>

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 OR E2 = 1)

E101. I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months. Would you like to . . .

READ OUT a) AND CODE BELOW**ASK E102 for a) AND CODE BELOW**

E102. (Even though you would not like this to happen) Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

REPEAT E101 AND E102 FOR EACH b) TO e)

	<u>E101</u>	<u>E102</u>
	Would like to happen	Think will happen
	<u>JBLKCHA</u>	<u>JBXPCHA</u>
a) Get a better job with your current employer?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Doesn't apply.. 3 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Doesn't apply.. 3 Don't know 8
	<u>JBLKCHB</u>	<u>JBXPCHB</u>
b) Take up any work related training?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8
	<u>JBLKCHC</u>	<u>JBXPCHC</u>
c) Start a new job with a new employer?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8
	<u>JBLKCHD</u>	<u>JBXPCHD</u>
d) Start up your own business (a new business)?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8
	<u>JBLKCHE</u>	<u>JBXPCHE</u>
e) Give up paid work?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8

E103. **SHOWCARD E9**

Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel each of the following. . .

READ OUT

	Never	Occasion-ally	Some of the time	Much of the time	Most of the time	All of the time	Don't know
a) After I leave my work I keep worrying about job problems....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5.....	6.....	8
b) I find it difficult to unwind at the end of a work day.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5.....	6.....	8
c) I feel used up at the end of a workday.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5.....	6.....	8
d) My job makes me feel quite exhausted by the end of a workday.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5.....	6.....	8

IJBSTRNA

IJBSTRNB

IJBSTRNC

IJBSTRND

E104. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)

IRACH12

Yes..... 1 **ASK E105**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E125 (page 66)**

E105. **SHOWCARD E10**

Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	IJBCHC1	IJBCHC2	IJBCHC3
01 I work only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until I get home	02	02	02
03 I work from home.....	03	03	03
04 My spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home .	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them	10	10	10
11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
_____	11	11	11

E106. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E107

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E110

E107. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

- IXPCHCF**
- All free of charge..... 1 **GO TO E110**
 Some/all paid for 2 **ASK E108**

E108. About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

IXPCHC

- Don't know 8
 Refused 9

E109. **SHOWCARD E11**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

- IHUXPCH**
- I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary 1
 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary 2
 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner 3
 My spouse/partner pays for most of it..... 4
 My spouse/partner pays for all of it..... 5
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
 _____ 6

E110. Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

- IHUNURS**
- | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Respondent | 1 | GO TO E125 |
| Spouse/partner..... | 2 | |
| Mother's help/nanny..... | 3 | |
| Relative | 4 | |
| Friend/neighbour..... | 5 | |
| Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
_____ | 6 | |
| It varies..... | 7 | |

GO TO E125 (page 66)

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

E111. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

IJULK1
 Yes 1 **GO TO E113**
 No..... 2 **ASK E112**

E112. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

IJULK4
 Yes 1 **ASK E113**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E114**

E113. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work.
 Have you . . .

READ OUT

	yes	no	
a) Applied directly to an employer	1	2	GO TO E115
b) Studied or replied to advertisements.....	1	2	
c) Contacted a private employment agency			
or Job Centre.....	1	2	
d) Asked friends or contacts.....	1	2	
e) Taken steps to start your own business.....	1	2	

IJULKA

IJULKB

IJULKC

IJULKD

IJULKE

E114. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

IJULKJB
 Yes 1 **ASK E115**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E129 (page 67)**

E115. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

IJUBGN
 Yes 1
 No..... 2

E116. Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

IJUSPEC
 Particular..... 1 **ASK E117**
 Any sort/both 2 **GO TO E118**

E117. What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

ENTER JOB TITLE:

IJUSOC

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E118. About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

HOURS

--	--

WRITE IN:

IJUHR SX

None..... 0
 Don't know..... 8

**GO TO
 E120**

E119. What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

IJUPAYX

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

E120. What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

IJUPAYL

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

**GO TO
 E122**

E121. About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

HOURS

--	--

WRITE IN:

IJUHRSL

Don't know..... 8

E122. In your view, has the introduction of the National Minimum Wage in April 1999 widened the range of jobs that you would be prepared to take?

INMWUFXA

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

E123. And has the introduction of the National Minimum Wage made it easier for you to find a job, more difficult to find a job or has it made no difference?

INMWUFXB

Easier to find a job..... 1
 More difficult to find a job 2
 Made no difference 3
 Don't know..... 8

E124. How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is

READ OUT

IEPROSH

Very likely..... 1
 Likely 2
 Unlikely 3
 Very unlikely 4
 Don't know..... 8

E125. **SHOWCARD E12**

Here are aspects of a job that people say are important. I'd like you to look at this card and say which is the most important to you about a job.

E126. And which would be second most important?

	E125	E126
	IJBASP1	IJBASP2

Promotion prospects	1.....	1
The total pay (including any overtime or bonuses).....	2.....	2
Good relations with your supervisor or manager.....	3.....	3
Your job security.....	4.....	4
Being able to use your own initiative.....	5.....	5
The actual work itself.....	6.....	6
The hours you work.....	7.....	7
Something else (GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	8.....	8

E127. **SHOWCARD E13**

Here are some reasons that people give for wanting a job. Which of these is the most important reason to you?

E128. And which of these is the next most important?

	E127	E128
	IJBLKY1	IJBLKY2
Work is the normal thing to do	1	1
To pay for essentials such as food, mortgage, rent and bills.....	2	2
To earn money to buy extras	3	3
To earn money of my own.....	4	4
For the company of other people	5	5
Enjoy working.....	6	6
To follow my career	7	7
Other reason (GIVE DETAILS) _____	8	8

E129. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

	IEAAGE	
Male 16-64	1	ASK
Female 16-59	2	E130
Others	3	GO TO E132

E130. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

	IJBUB	
Yes	1	ASK E131
No.....	2	GO TO E132

E131. Can I just check, was this (**READ OUT**)
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

	IJBUBY
To claim unemployment benefit	1
To claim income support as an unemployed person.....	2
Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions?.....	3

E132. Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?
**INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT,
POOLS AGENT ETC**

	IJ2HAS	
Yes	1	ASK E133
No.....	2	GO TO E137

E133. What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ **IJ2SOC**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E134. Are you an employee or self employed?

IJ2SEMP

Employee 1
Self-employed..... 2

E135. How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

IJ2HRS

Don't know..... 8

E136. Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

IJ2PAY

Don't know..... 8

Refused 9

E137. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------|---|--------------|
| a) | Respondent alone..... | 1 | IIVEA |
| b) | Partner present | 2 | IIVEB |
| c) | Other adult(s) present | 3 | IIVEC |
| d) | Child(ren) present | 4 | IIVED |
| e) | Supervisor present..... | 5 | IIVEE |

This page has been left blank deliberately

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

J1. INTERVIEWER CHECK (D17 or D34 code 07)
Is respondent full-time student/at school?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J6 (page 71)**
 No..... 2 **ASK J2**

J2. IS KEY CHECK A 'Yes', code 1?
(FRONT PAGE)

Yes..... 1 **CHECK J3**
 No..... 2 **CHECK J4**

EITHER COMPLETE J3 OR J4 , NOT BOTH

RESPONDENTS WITH FULL INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 1

J3. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page ??)
Is respondent

An employee 1 **CHECK E52, page 48 and**
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5
 Self employed 2 **CHECK E100, page 60 and**
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5
 Neither?..... 3 **GO TO J6**

RESPONDENTS NOT FULL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 2

J4. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page ??)
Is respondent

An employee 1 **CHECK E57, page 49 and**
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5
 Self employed 2 **CHECK E100, page 60 and**
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5
 Neither?..... 3 **GO TO J6**

J5. INTERVIEWER CHECK: START DATE OF PRESENT JOB

WRITE IN: DAY MONTH YEAR **NOW GO TO J8**

ICJSBGD		ICJSBGM		ICJSBGY4			

NON EMPLOYED ONLY**J6. SHOWCARD J1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

INEMST

Unemployed 03
 Retired from paid work altogether 04
 On maternity leave 05
 Looking after family or home..... 06
 Full-time student/ at school 07
 Long term sick or disabled..... 08
 On a government training scheme 09
 Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____10

J7. On what date did your present spell of being (**CODE AT J6**) begin?

WRITE IN:

DAY		MONTH		YEAR			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
ICJSBGD		ICJSBGM		ICJSBGY4			

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

- J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is date at J5 or J7 September 1st 1998 or before?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

ICJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, September 1st 1998 or before..... 1 **GO TO J29 (page 79)**
No, after September 1st 1998..... 2 **ASK J9**

- J9. **READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st 1998 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family. We can use this calendar to help sort it out.

HAND CALENDAR

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before {your current job which you told me earlier started on **(DATE J5)**/your current spell of **(CODE J6)** which started on **(DATE J7)**}

SHOWCARD J2

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before then?

ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD J2 ON GRID AT J9

- J10. And on what date did you start doing that?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER `98'
- J11. **IF `PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): RECORD BRIEF JOB TITLE**

IF `SOMETHING ELSE' (10): RECORD BRIEF DETAILS

**CONTINUE WITH J9 - J11 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J10 IS
September 1st 1998 OR BEFORE.**

SHOWCARD J2	
01	Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for a <u>different</u> employer
02	In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)
03	Unemployed/looking for work
04	Retired from paid work altogether
05	On maternity leave
06	Looking after family or home
07	In full-time education/student
08	<u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
09	On a government training scheme
10	Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

J9

J10

J11

SPELL NO BEFORE CURRENT STATUS	STATUS CODE (FROM SHOWCARD 2)	DATE SPELL BEGAN (DON'T KNOW - DAY/MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)			IF 'EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): ENTER BRIEF JOB TITLE IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10) WRITE IN DETAILS
		DAY	MONTH	YEAR	
		<i>IJSPNO</i>	<i>IJHSTAT</i>	<i>IJHBGD</i>	
1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
6	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
7	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
8	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
9	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	

J12. WRITE IN NUMBER OF PERIODS OF
PAID EMPLOYMENT (01 **OR** 02) RECORDED AT J9 ABOVE

INJBS

IF J12 = '0' GO TO J29 (page 79)

**IF J12 = 1 OR MORE CONTINUE WITH J13 THROUGH TO J28 AND OBTAIN
DETAILS OF ALL JOBS SINCE September 1st 1998, STARTING WITH MOST
RECENT JOB ON FIRST ROW OF GRID ON FOLLOWING PAGE.
YOU NEED TO COMPLETE AS MANY ROWS OF GRID AS NUMBER GIVEN AT J12**

**IF MORE THAN 4 SPELLS CONTINUE ON SUPPLEMENT JOB GRID
WHEN DETAILS OF ALL JOB SPELLS ARE COMPLETE GO TO J39 (page 80)**

J13.

J14.

<p>Spell Number WRITE IN</p>	<p>Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)</p>	<p>Could you give me some details of the job which you started in (DATE at J13). Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID</p>
<p><i>IJSPNO</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><i>IJHSTAT</i></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><i>IJHBGM</i> <i>IJHBGY4</i></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><i>IJHSOC</i></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>
<p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>
<p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>
<p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: _____ OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>

J15.

J16.

J17.

J18.

J19.

CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)	Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?	Did you have any employees?	SHOWCARD J3 Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?	Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>IJHSTAT</p> <p>01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16</p>	<p>IJHSEMP</p> <p>F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18</p> <p>P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18</p> <p>Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17</p>	<p>IJHBOSS</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2</p> <p>NOW GO TO J20</p>	<p>IJHSECT</p> <p>Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08</p>	<p>IJHMNGR</p> <p>Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>IJHSTAT</p> <p>01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16</p>	<p>F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18</p> <p>P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18</p> <p>Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17</p>	<p>Yes 1 No 2</p> <p>NOW GO TO J20</p>	<p>Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08</p>	<p>Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>IJHSTAT</p> <p>01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16</p>	<p>F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18</p> <p>P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18</p> <p>Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17</p>	<p>Yes 1 No 2</p> <p>NOW GO TO J20</p>	<p>Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08</p>	<p>Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>IJHSTAT</p> <p>01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16</p>	<p>F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18</p> <p>P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18</p> <p>Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17</p>	<p>Yes 1 No 2</p> <p>NOW GO TO J20</p>	<p>Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08</p>	<p>Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3</p>

J20.	J21.	J22.	J23.	J24.
<p>CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)</p> <p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>IJHSTAT</p> <p>01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22</p>	<p>Was this job at the same workplace as the job you told me about before?</p> <p>IJHPLDF</p> <p>Same 1 GO TO J24</p> <p>Different..... 2 ASK J22</p>	<p>What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do?</p> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>IJHSIC</p>	<p>How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?</p> <p>IJHSIZE</p> <p>1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11</p>	<p>Please think back to September 1st 1999 or to when you started that job, if that is more recent. At that time, how much were you usually paid?</p> <p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>IJHPAYL</p> <p>ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>IJHSTAT</p> <p>01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22</p>	<p>Same 1 GO TO J24</p> <p>Different..... 2 ASK J22</p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>IJHSTAT</p> <p>01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22</p>	<p>Same 1 GO TO J24</p> <p>Different..... 2 ASK J22</p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>IJHSTAT</p> <p>01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22</p>	<p>Same 1 GO TO J24</p> <p>Different..... 2 ASK J22</p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27</p>

J25.

J26.

J27.

J28.

<p>How long a period did that cover?</p>	<p>And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?</p>	<p>SHOWCARD J4 Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?</p>	<p>FOR SPELL ONE ONLY IF J27 IS 02 ASK: What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? OTHERS RETURN TO J13 IF THERE ARE MORE JOB SPELLS TO COMPLETE</p>					
<p>IHJPYLW</p> <p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>IJHPYLG</p> <p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>IJHSTPY</p> <p>Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended 05 Took retirement 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Moved area 11 Started college/university 12 Other reason 13</p>	<p>WRITE IN:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">IJBLKY</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended 05 Took retirement 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Moved area 11 Started college/university 12 Other reason 13</p>	<p>GO TO J39 WHEN FINISHED GRID</p>		
<p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended 05 Took retirement 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Moved area 11 Started college/university 12 Other reason 13</p>			
<p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> <td style="width: 33px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended 05 Took retirement 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Moved area 11 Started college/university 12 Other reason 13</p>			

J29. IS KEY CHECK B 'Yes', code 1?

Yes.....1 **GO TO J39**
 No.....2 **ASK J30**

J30. INTERVIEWER CHECK RESPONDENT IS . . .

Currently working (J3 or J4 = 1 or 2) 1 **GO TO J39**
 Not working (J3 or J4 = 3 AND 12 = 0)..... 2 **ASK J31**

J31. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

IJBHAD
 Yes 1 **ASK J32**
 No..... 2 **GO TO J39**

J32. When did you leave your last paid job?
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
DON'T KNOW = 9998

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

IJLEND4

J33. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

_____ **IJLSOC**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

J34. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

_____ **IJLSIC**

J35. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

- | | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | IJLSEMP | |
| Employee | 1 | GO TO J37 |
| Self | 2 | ASK J36 |

J36. Did you have any employees?

- | | | |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| | IJLBOSS | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO J38 |
| No..... | 2 | GO TO J39 |

J37. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| | IJLMNGR | |
| Manager | 1 | |
| Foreman/supervisor | 2 | |
| Not Manager or supervisor | 3 | |

J38. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| | IJLSIZE | |
| 1 - 2 | 01 | |
| 3 - 9 | 02 | |
| 10 - 24 | 03 | |
| 25 - 49 | 04 | |
| 50 - 99 | 05 | |
| 100 - 199 | 06 | |
| 200 - 499 | 07 | |
| 500 - 999 | 08 | |
| 1000 or more | 09 | |
| Don't know but fewer than 25 | 10 | |
| Don't know but 25 or more | 11 | |

J39. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------|
| a) Respondent alone | 1 | IIVJA |
| b) Partner present | 2 | IIVJB |
| c) Other adult(s) present | 3 | IIVJC |
| d) Child(ren) present | 4 | IIVJD |
| e) Supervisor present | 5 | IIVJE |

VALUES AND OPINIONS

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

HOURS	

MINUTES	

V1. SHOWCARD V1

People have different views about Britain today. I am going to read out a list of some things that have been said about Britain and I'd like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel.

- | | STRONGLY
AGREE | AGREE | NEITHER
AGREE
NOR
DISAGREE | DISAGREE | STRONGLY
DISAGREE | DON'T
KNOW |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------------------|
| a) Britain has a lot to learn from other countries in running its affairs | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | IOPNATA
8 |
| b) I would rather be a citizen of Britain than of any other country in the world..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | IOPNATB
8 |
| c) There are some things about Britain today that make me ashamed to be British..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | IOPNATC
8 |
| d) People in Britain are too ready to criticise their country | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | IOPNATD
8 |
| e) The government should do everything it can to keep all parts of Britain together in a single state | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | IOPNATE
8 |
| f) Britain should co-operate with other countries, even if it means giving up some independence..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | IOPNATF
8 |

V2. Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

IVOTE1	
Yes	<u>1</u> GO TO V5
No.....	2 ASK V3

V3. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

IVOTE2	
Yes	<u>1</u> GO TO V5
No.....	2 ASK V4

IF NO AT V3

- V4. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

	<i>IVOTE3</i>	
Conservative	01] GO TO
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
Plaid Cymru	05	
Green Party	06	
Other party (SPECIFY)		
_____	07	V7
Other answer (SPECIFY)] GO TO
_____	08	
None	10	
Can't vote	11	
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

IF YES AT V2 OR V3

- V5. Which one? **CODE ONE ONLY**

	<i>IVOTE4</i>	
Conservative	01] ASK V6
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
Plaid Cymru	05	
Green Party	06	
Other party (SPECIFY)		
_____	07	
Other answer (SPECIFY)] GO TO
_____	08	
None	10	
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	V7

- V6. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of
(QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5) fairly strong or not very strong?

IVOTE5

Very strong 1
 Fairly strong 2
 Not very strong..... 3
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL

- V7. Did you vote in the May 1997 UK general election?

IVOTE7

Yes 1 **ASK V8**
 No..... 2 **GO**
 Couldn't vote..... 3 **TO**
 Don't know..... 8 **V9**
 Refused 9

- V8. Which political party did you vote for?

IVOTE8

Conservative 01
 Labour 02
 Liberal Democrat 03
 Scottish National Party (SNP) 04
 Plaid Cymru 05
 Green Party 06
 Other party (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 07

Other answer (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 08

Don't know 98

Refused 99

For office use only

ASK V9 TO V13 IN SCOTLAND AND WALES ONLY USE TEXT SUBSTITUTION FOR VARIANTS IN QUESTION WORDING BASED ON LOCATION OF INTERVIEW

ENGLAND TO V14

- V9. Did you vote in the Scottish Parliament/Welsh Assembly elections held in May 1999?

ISWVT1

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Couldn't vote..... 3
 Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

- V10. In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the 'first' vote for an individual Member of Scottish Parliament/Member of Welsh Assembly for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

ISWVT2

Conservative 01
 Labour..... 02
 Liberal Democrat..... 03
 Scottish National Party (SNP) 04
 Plaid Cymru..... 05
 Green Party 06
 Scottish Socialist Alliance..... 07
 Other party (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 08
 Refused to disclose voting..... 09
 Don't know..... 98

- V11. Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of Scotland/Wales, which party did you vote for?

ISWVT3

Conservative 01
 Labour..... 02
 Liberal Democrat..... 03
 Scottish National Party (SNP) 04
 Plaid Cymru..... 05
 Green Party 06
 Scottish Socialist Alliance..... 07
 Other party (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 08
 Refused to disclose voting..... 09
 Don't know..... 98

V12. **SHOWCARD V2**

Scotland/Wales now has an elected parliament/assembly - a special parliament for Scotland/Wales dealing with Scottish/Welsh affairs. Which of the statements on the card comes closest to your view?

CODE ONE ONLY

IOPDEV1

- Scotland/Wales should become independent,
separate from the UK and the European Union..... 1
- Scotland/Wales should become independent, separate
from the UK but part of the European Union..... 2
- Scotland/Wales should remain part of the UK,
with its own elected parliament/assembly which
has some taxation powers..... 3
- Scotland/Wales should remain part of the UK,
with its own elected parliament/assembly which
has no taxation powers..... 4
- Scotland/Wales should remain part of the UK
without an elected parliament/assembly..... 5

V13. **SHOWCARD V3**

Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?

IOPDEV2

- Scottish/Welsh not British..... 1
- More Scottish/Welsh than British..... 2
- Equally Scottish/Welsh and British 3
- More British than Scottish/Welsh..... 4
- British not Scottish/Welsh..... 5
- Other description (**WRITE IN**)
..... 6
- (None of these)..... 7
- Don't know 8

ASK ALL

- V14. Generally speaking, do you think that Britain's membership of the European Union is a good thing, a bad thing or is it neither good nor bad?

IOPEUR1

- A good thing 1
- A bad thing..... 2
- Neither good nor bad..... 3
- Don't know 8

- V15. Taking everything into consideration, would you say that Britain has on balance benefited or not from being a member of the European Union?

IOPEUR2

Benefited..... 1
 Not benefited 2
 Don't know..... 8

- V16. Do you think Britain's long-term policy should be. . .

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

IOPEUR3

To leave the European Union 1
 To stay in the EU and try to reduce the EU's powers..... 2
 To leave things as they are 3
 To stay in the EU and try and increase the EU's powers 4
 or To work for the formation
 of a single European government?..... 5
 Don't know 8

- V17. If there were a referendum on whether Britain should join the single European currency, the Euro, how do you think you would vote? Would you vote to join the Euro, or not to join the Euro?

IOPEUR4

Join the Euro 1
 Not to join the Euro 2
 Would not vote..... 3
 Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

V18. **SHOWCARD V4**

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

IORGM

Yes 1 **ASK V19**
 No..... 2 **GO TO V20**

V19. Which ones? **PROBE:** 'Any others?' until 'No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID BELOW

	<u>Member</u>		<u>Activities</u>
	V19		V20
a) Political party	01	IORGMA ..	01 IORGAA
b) Trade Unions	02	IORGMB ..	02 IORGAB
c) Environmental group	03	IORGMC ..	03 IORGAC
d) Parents'/School Association	04	IORGMD ..	04 IORGAD
e) Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch	05	IORGME ..	05 IORGAE
f) Religious group or church organisation	06	IORGMF ..	06 IORGAF
g) Voluntary services group	07	IORGMG ..	07 IORGAG
h) Pensioners group/organisation	08	IORGMP ..	08 IORGAP
i) Scouts/Guides organisation	09	IORGMQ ..	09 IORGAQ
j) Professional organisation.....	10	IORGMO ..	10 IORGAO
k) Other community or civic group (GIVE DETAILS)	11	IORGMH ..	11 IORGAH
l) Social Club/Working men's club	12	IORGMI ..	12 IORGAI
m) Sports Club	13	IORGMJ ..	13 IORGAJ
n) Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild	14	IORGMK ..	14 IORGAK
o) Women's Group/Feminist Organisation	15	IORGML ..	15 IORGAL
p) Other group or organisation (GIVE DETAILS)	16	IORGMM ..	16 IORGAM
q) None			17

V20. **SHOWCARD V4**

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

IORGA

PROBE: 'Which ones?' 'Any others?' UNTIL 'No'.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID ABOVE OR CODE NONE (q).

V21. How often do you talk to any of your neighbours? Is it . . .

READ OUT

IFRNA

On most days	1
Once or twice a week.....	2
Once or twice a month.....	3
Less often than once a month.....	4
Never	5

V22. We would like to ask how often you meet people, whether here at your home or elsewhere. How often do you meet friends or relatives who are not living with you? Is it . . .

READ OUT

IFRNB

On most days	1	GO
Once or twice a week.....	2	TO
Once or twice a month.....	3	V24
Less often than once a month.....	4	ASK
Never	5	V23

V23. During the last week, have you spoken, even if only on the telephone, to anyone (apart from myself) who is not a member of your household?

IFRNC

Yes	1
No.....	2

V24. Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

IF YES: Which?

IF CHRISTIAN PROMPT FOR DENOMINATION

CODE ONE ONLY

IOPRLG1

No religion.....	01
Church of England/Anglican.....	02
Roman Catholic.....	03
Church of Scotland.....	04
Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland ...	05
Episcopalian	06
Methodist	07
Baptist.....	08
Congregational/United Reform/URC	09
Other Christian (SPECIFY)	
_____	10
Christian (No denomination specified)	11
Muslim/Islam	12
Hindu	13
Jewish.....	14
Sikh	15
Other (SPECIFY)	
_____	16

V25. How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

IOPRLG2

- Once a week or more..... 1
- Less often but at least once a month 2
- Less often but at least once a year..... 3
- Never or practically never 4
- Only at weddings, funerals etc 5

V26. How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make. . .

READ OUT

IOPRLG3

- A little difference 1
- Some difference..... 2
- or A great difference? 3
- (None/no difference)..... 4

V27. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) *Respondent alone* 1
- b) *Partner present* 2
- c) *Other adult(s) present* 3
- d) *Child(ren) present* 4
- e) *Supervisor present* 5

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

F0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

HOURS	MINUTES

INTRODUCTION: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1. I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (SHOWCARD F1) and tell me if, since September 1st 1998, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

SHOWCARD F1

N.I. Retirement (Old Age) Pension.....	01	IF101
A Pension from a previous employer	02	IF102
A Pension from a spouse's previous employer	03	IF103
A Private Pension/Annuity	04	IF104
A Widow's or War Widow's Pension.....	05	IF105
A Widowed mother's allowance.....	06	IF106

SHOWCARD F2

Severe Disablement Allowance.	16	IF116
Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance	18	IF118
Disability Living Allowance/ Care Component.....	19	IF126
Disability Living Allowance/ Mobility Component.....	20	IF127
Disability Living Allowance/ Components not known.....	21	IF128
Disability Working Allowance.....	22	IF124
Attendance Allowance	23	IF119
Invalid Care Allowance	24	IF121
War Disability Pension	25	IF122
Incapacity Benefit	26	IF125
(Formerly invalidity benefit/NI Sickness benefit)		

SHOWCARD F3

Income Support	32	IF132
Job Seeker's Allowance	34	IF142
Child Benefit	35	IF135
Child Benefit (Lone Parent).....	36	IF136
Family Credit/Working Family Tax Credit	37	IF137
Maternity Allowance	38	IF138
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance	39	IF139
Council Tax Benefit	40	IF140
Any other state benefit	41	IF141

SHOWCARD F4

Educational Grant	51	IF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments	52	IF152
Maintenance or Alimony	53	IF153
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here	54	IF154
Rent from Boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you	55	IF155
Rent from any other property	56	IF156
Foster Allowance	57	IF157
Sickness or accident insurance ...	58	IF158
Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	59	IF159

F2. INTERVIEWER CHECK

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

--	--

ASK F3a

INF1

Refused 9 **GO TO**
 None 0 **F4**

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b - 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.**

IFICODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3b. And for which months since September 1st 1998 have you received ?
(RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING 'ALL')

IFRnn

F3c. Are you still receiving ?

IFRNOW

F3d. How much was the last payment of you received?
(TO NEAREST £)

IFRVAL

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

F3e. What period did that cover?

IFRW

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?
**(IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID; IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.
 IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)
 RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS)**

IFRJT

IFRJTPN

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE			
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IFICODE																	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			
b) Months received IFISEQ																				
ALL	1998				1999								2000							
	IFR1	IFR2	IFR3	IFR4	IFR5	IFR6	IFR7	IFR8	IFR9	IFR10	IFR11	IFR12	IFR13	IFR14	IFR15	IFR16	IFR17	IFR18	IFR19	IFR20
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
IFRNOW				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				IFRW				IFRJT								
Yes 1				(Nearest £)				1 week 1				Sole 1								
No..... 2				£ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				2 weeks 2				Joint 2								
				IFRVAL				4 weeks 3				With								
				Don't know 8				Month 4				↓								
				Refused 9				Other (specify) 5				Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>								
								Office Code				IFRJTPN								
								<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE			
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	1998				1999								2000							
	IFR1	IFR2	IFR3	IFR4	IFR5	IFR6	IFR7	IFR8	IFR9	IFR10	IFR11	IFR12	IFR13	IFR14	IFR15	IFR16	IFR17	IFR18	IFR19	IFR20
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
IFRNOW				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				IFRW				IFRJT								
Yes 1				(Nearest £)				1 week 1				Sole 1								
No..... 2				£ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				2 weeks 2				Joint 2								
				IFRVAL				4 weeks 3				With								
				Amount included in previous grid 7				Month 4				↓								
				Don't know 8				Other (specify) 5				Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>								
				Refused 9				Office Code				IFRJTPN								
								<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE			
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	1998				1999								2000							
	IFR1	IFR2	IFR3	IFR4	IFR5	IFR6	IFR7	IFR8	IFR9	IFR10	IFR11	IFR12	IFR13	IFR14	IFR15	IFR16	IFR17	IFR18	IFR19	IFR20
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
IFRNOW				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				IFRW				IFRJT								
Yes 1				(Nearest £)				1 week 1				Sole 1								
No..... 2				£ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				2 weeks 2				Joint 2								
				IFRVAL				4 weeks 3				With								
				Amount included in previous grid 7				Month 4				↓								
				Don't know 8				Other (specify) 5				Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>								
				Refused 9				Office Code				IFRJTPN								
								<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE			
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	1998				1999								2000							
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
Yes 1					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?					1 week 1					Sole 1					
No..... 2					(Nearest £)					2 weeks 2					Joint 2					
					£ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					4 weeks 3					Month 4					
					Amount included in previous grid 7					Other (specify) 5					With ↓ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					
					Don't know 8					Office Code					Person No.					
					Refused 9					<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE			
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	1998				1999								2000							
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
Yes 1					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?					1 week 1					Sole 1					
No..... 2					(Nearest £)					2 weeks 2					Joint 2					
					£ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					4 weeks 3					Month 4					
					Amount included in previous grid 7					Other (specify) 5					With ↓ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					
					Don't know 8					Office Code					Person No.					
					Refused 9					<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE			
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	1998				1999								2000							
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
Yes 1					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?					1 week 1					Sole 1					
No..... 2					(Nearest £)					2 weeks 2					Joint 2					
					£ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					4 weeks 3					Month 4					
					Amount included in previous grid 7					Other (specify) 5					With ↓ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					
					Don't know 8					Office Code					Person No.					
					Refused 9					<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE			
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	1998				1999								2000							
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes 1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week 1				Sole 1								
No..... 2				(Nearest £)				2 weeks 2				Joint 2								
				£ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				4 weeks 3				With ↓								
				Amount included in previous grid 7				Month 4				Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
				Don't know 8				Other (specify) 5												
				Refused 9				Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE			
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	1998				1999								2000							
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes 1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week 1				Sole 1								
No..... 2				(Nearest £)				2 weeks 2				Joint 2								
				£ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				4 weeks 3				With ↓								
				Amount included in previous grid 7				Month 4				Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
				Don't know 8				Other (specify) 5												
				Refused 9				Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE			
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	1998				1999								2000							
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes 1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week 1				Sole 1								
No..... 2				(Nearest £)				2 weeks 2				Joint 2								
				£ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				4 weeks 3				With ↓								
				Amount included in previous grid 7				Month 4				Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
				Don't know 8				Other (specify) 5												
				Refused 9				Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE			
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	1998				1999								2000							
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes 1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week 1				Sole 1								
No..... 2				(Nearest £)				2 weeks 2				Joint 2								
				£ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				4 weeks 3				With ↓								
				Amount included in previous grid 7				Month 4				Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
				Don't know 8				Other (specify) 5												
				Refused 9				Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE			
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	1998				1999								2000							
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes 1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week 1				Sole 1								
No..... 2				(Nearest £)				2 weeks 2				Joint 2								
				£ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				4 weeks 3				With ↓								
				Amount included in previous grid 7				Month 4				Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
				Don't know 8				Other (specify) 5												
				Refused 9				Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>												

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE			
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																	<input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																				
ALL	1998				1999								2000							
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes 1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				1 week 1				Sole 1								
No..... 2				(Nearest £)				2 weeks 2				Joint 2								
				£ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				4 weeks 3				With ↓								
				Amount included in previous grid 7				Month 4				Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
				Don't know 8				Other (specify) 5												
				Refused 9				Office Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>												

F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?
 Would you say you are (**READ OUT**)

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| | IFISIT | |
| Living comfortably | 1 | |
| Doing alright..... | 2 | |
| Just about getting by..... | 3 | |
| Finding it quite difficult | 4 | |
| or Finding it very difficult? | 5 | |
| Don't know..... | 8 | |

F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | IFISITC | |
| Better off..... | 1 | ASK |
| Worse off..... | 2 | F6 |
| About the same | 3 | GO TO |
| Don't know..... | 8 | F7 |

F6. Why is that?
WRITE VERBATIM:

IFISITY

OFFICE CODE

--	--

F7. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be (**READ OUT**)

- | | |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|
| | IFISITX |
| <u>Better off</u> | 1 |
| <u>Worse off</u> than you are now..... | 2 |
| Or about the same?..... | 3 |
| Don't know..... | 8 |

F8. In the past 12 months how much have you received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F10

IFIYRDIA

- Nothing..... 0 **GO TO F10**
- Don't know 8 **ASK F9**
- Refused 9 **GO TO F10**

F9. a) Would it amount to £500 or more?

IFIYRDB1

- Yes 1 **ASK b)**
- No..... 2 **GO**
- Don't know..... 8 **TO f)**
- Refused 9 **GO TO F10**

b) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

IFIYRDB2

- Yes 1 **ASK c)**
- No..... 2
- Don't know..... 8 **GO TO F10**
- Refused 9

c) to £5,000 or more?

IFIYRDB3

- Yes 1 **GO TO e)**
- No..... 2 **ASK**
- Don't know..... 8 **d)**
- Refused 9 **GO TO F10**

d) to £2,500 or more?

IFIYRDB4

- Yes 1
- No..... 2 **GO TO F10**
- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

e) to £10,000 or more?

IFIYRDB5

- Yes 1
- No..... 2 **GO TO F10**
- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

f) Would it amount to £100 or more?

IFIYRDB6

- Yes 1
- No..... 2
- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

F10. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and Personal Equity Plan (PEP) schemes.

INCLUDE TESSA SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

ISAVE

Yes 1 **ASK F11**
 No 2 **GO TO F13**
 Refused 9

F11. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ISAVED

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

F12. What are you saving for?

ISAVEY1
ISAVEY2

OFFICE CODE (1)	OFFICE CODE (2)				
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>		

F13. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 1998 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security?

IPPPEN

Yes 1 **ASK F14**
 No 2 **GO TO F22**

F14. Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?

THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE REPLACED WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'

IPENB4

Before July 1st 1988 1 **ASK F15**
 July 1st 1988 or since 2 **GO TO F18**
 Both 3

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

F15. What year did you first take out a policy?

YEAR

--	--	--	--

WRITE IN:

IPENB4Y4

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

F16. How much was your last contribution or premium?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F17

IPENB4V

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **F22**

F17. How long did this cover?

	<i>IPENB4W</i>		OFFICE CODE			
A week	1	GO TO F22	<table border="1" style="margin: 0 auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			
A month	2					
A quarter	3					
Six months	4					
A year	5					
A once off payment	6					
Other (SPECIFY)	7					

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F18. In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

YEAR

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--

IPENYR4

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

F19. Since September 1st 1998, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

IPENADD

Yes 1 **ASK F20**
 No 2 **GO TO F22**

F20. How much was your last contribution?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F21

IPENADV

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **F22**

F21. How long did this cover?

IPENADW

A week..... 1
 A month 2
 A quarter 3
 Six months 4
 A year 5
 A once off payment..... 6
 Other (SPECIFY) 7

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

F22. SHOWCARD F5

Since September 1st 1998 have you personally received any payments, or payment in kind, from anything listed on this card?

- | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
| | IWINF | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK F23 |
| No..... | 2 | GO TO |
| Don't know..... | 8 | F25 |
| Refused | 9 | |

F23. Which ones?

PROBE 'Any others' until 'No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

F24. FOR EACH PAYMENT RECEIVED ASK:

About how much in total did you receive (was this worth)?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

	F23	F24									
	Payments received	Amount received (worth)									
a life insurance policy	01	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a lump sum pension payout	02	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a personal accident claim.....	03	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a redundancy payment	04	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									Don't know..8 Refused.....9
an inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)	05	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling	06	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									Don't know..8 Refused.....9
Anything else? (PLEASE SPECIFY) _____	07	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									Don't know..8 Refused.....9

F25. **SHOWCARD F6**

Now we have some questions about how you spend your money. Please look at this card and tell me about how much you personally spend in an average month on the following items.

IF PARTNER/SPOUSE/PARENT PAYS FOR ITEM, CODE `0'

- a) Eating out at, or buying take-away food from, a restaurant, pub or cafe, including school meals or meals at work?

IXPMEAL

Nothing	00
Under £10	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused	99

- b) Leisure activities, and entertainment and hobbies, other than eating out?

EXCLUDE HOLIDAYS
INCLUDE ALL ACTIVITIES EITHER AT HOME OR OUTSIDE THE HOME

IXPLEIS

Nothing	00
Under £10	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused	99

EXTERNAL TRANSFERS

F26. SHOWCARD F7

Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?

DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY

Yes 1 **ASK F27**
 No..... 2 **GO TO F28**

F27. (a) What is that person's relationship to you?
WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE 'anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL 'No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK (b)

(b) What is this money for? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF 'Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK (c) and (d)
IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F28 AS REQUIRED

(c) About how much in total do you give for (maintenance/alimony/child support)?

(d) How often do you give this money?

ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY

(a) Person relationship	(b) Purpose of transfer	(c) Amount transferred	(d) Frequency of transfer
<p>IFTEXA</p> <p><u>Person 1</u></p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>	<p>Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 IFTEXA1</p> <p>Household bills/expenses 2 IFTEXA2</p> <p>Education/grant 3 IFTEXA3</p> <p>Spending money/allowance 4 IFTEXA4</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK)</p>	<p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>IFTEXAV (NEAREST £)</p> <p>Don't know8 Refused.....9</p>	<p>IFTEXAW</p> <p>Weekly 1 Fortnightly.....2 Monthly.....3 Yearly.....4 Other (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>
<p>IFTEXB</p> <p><u>Person 2</u></p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>19-20</p>	<p>Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 IFTEXB1</p> <p>Household bills/expenses 2 IFTEXB2</p> <p>Education/grant 3 IFTEXB3</p> <p>Spending money/allowance 4 IFTEXB4</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK)</p>	<p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>IFTEXBV (NEAREST £)</p> <p>Don't know8 Refused.....9</p>	<p>IFTEXBW</p> <p>Weekly 1 Fortnightly.....2 Monthly.....3 Yearly.....4 Other (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>
<p>IFTEXC</p> <p><u>Person 3</u></p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>19-20</p>	<p>Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 IFTEXC1</p> <p>Household bills/expenses 2 IFTEXC2</p> <p>Education/grant 3 IFTEXC3</p> <p>Spending money/allowance 4 IFTEXC4</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK)</p>	<p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>IFTEXCV (NEAREST £)</p> <p>Don't know8 Refused.....9</p>	<p>IFTEXCW</p> <p>Weekly 1 Fortnightly.....2 Monthly.....3 Yearly.....4 Other (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>

F28. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

	ISPINHH	
Yes	1	ASK F29
No.....	2	GO TO F32

F29. I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

a) Grocery shopping

IHUBUYS

Mostly self	1
Mostly spouse/partner	2
Shared.....	3
Paid help only	4
Other (SPECIFY).....	5

b) Cooking

IHUFYRS

Mostly self	1
Mostly spouse/partner	2
Shared.....	3
Paid help only	4
Other (SPECIFY).....	5

c) Cleaning/hovering

IHUMOPS

Mostly self	1
Mostly spouse/partner	2
Shared.....	3
Paid help only	4
Other (SPECIFY).....	5

d) Washing and ironing

IHUIRON

Mostly self	1
Mostly spouse/partner	2
Shared.....	3
Paid help only	4
Other (SPECIFY).....	5

F30. INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)

Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household?

IHHCH12

Yes..... 1 **ASK F31**
 No..... 2 **GO TO F32**

F31. Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it . . .

READ OUT

IHUSITS

Mainly you 1
 Mainly your husband/wife/partner 2
 Jointly with your husband/wife/partner 3
 or Someone else? (WRITE IN)

_____ 4

ASK ALL

F32. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

IHOWLNG

None..... 0
 Don't know..... 8

F33. Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

ICARUSE

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't drive 3

READ OUT

We've asked a lot of questions about finances, employment and health because they are important in most people's lives. We also want to find out about what has been happening in the last year in your own life that has been especially important to you.

F34. Would you please tell me anything that has happened to you (or your family) which has stood out as important? This might be things you've done, or things that have been of interest or concern. Just whatever comes to mind as important to you.

WRITE VERBATIM

IEVENT1S

IEVENT2S

IEVENT3S

IEVENT4S

F35. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone..... 1 IVFA
- b) Partner present..... 2 IVFB
- c) Other adult(s) present..... 3 IVFC
- d) Child(ren) present 4 IVFD
- e) Supervisor present 5 IVFE

F36. **TIME NOW**

HOURS	MINUTES				
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
IIVFOIH	IIVFOIM				

NOW HAND SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F37. Interviewer Check for Self-Completion.

IIVSC

Respondent completed and returned 1
 Respondent needed assistance 2
 Respondent refused 3
 (SPECIFY WHY)

Other - completed 4
 (WRITE IN)

Other - not completed 5
 (WRITE IN)

F38. **READ OUT**

That's all the questions I have. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

NOW GO TO UPDATE AND TRACKING FORM

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE
INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

I1 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

IIV1
 Yes 1 **ANSWER I2**
 No..... 2 **GO TO I4**

I2 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

IIV2
 A great deal..... 1 **ANSWER**
 A fair amount..... 2 **I3**
 A little 3 _____
 Not at all 4 **GO TO I4**

I3 In what way was the respondent influenced?
 [NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

I4 In general, the respondent's co-operation during the interview was ...

IIV4
 Very good 1
 Good 2
 Fair 3
 Poor 4
 Very poor 5

I5 Was the respondent willing to complete the tracking schedule?

IIV5
 Yes, completed 1
 No, refused (GIVE DETAILS) 2

 Other (SPECIFY)..... 3

I6 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

		Yes	No	
a)	Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1	2	IIV6A
b)	Hearing problems	1	2	IIV6B
c)	Reading difficulties.....	1	2	IIV6C
d)	English was 2nd language.....	1	2	IIV6D
e)	Other language problems	1	2	IIV6E

I7 Was an interpreter used?

	IIV6F	
Yes	1	ANSWER I8
No.....	2	GO TO I9

I8 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

--	--

IIV7

I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

Yes	1	GO TO I9a
No.....	2	GO TO I10

I9a **WRITE IN:**

I10 Do you have any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

Yes	1	GO TO I10a
No.....	2	END

I10a **WRITE IN:**

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

FIRST LEVEL CHECKS Circle appropriate code

		Correct as is (or NA)	Corrected by editor	Info cannot be reconstructed
HHQ	Household Grid	1	2	3
D11	Date of Birth	1	2	3
D12	Sex	1	2	3
D14 or D31 (new entrant)	Marital status	1	2	3
D29	Place of birth (new entrant)	1	2	3
E1-9 E111	Full job details (if working) Needed if not working	1	2	3
E5	Legible	1	2	3
J5 or J7	Date entered	1	2	3
V18	Parent of young person	1	2	3
V21	Number of 11 - 15 year olds	1	2	3

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor.

SECOND LEVEL CHECKS

Record details below of any other problems encountered during Second Level Checks

1 Circle if no problems

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave

9

IHD

Serial Number

--	--	--	--	--

Household No.

--

Check No.

--

Person No.

--	--

IPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN

CONFIDENTIAL

SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

WAVE 9

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

*The **Living in Britain** survey is carried out by an independent social research institute situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.*

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

- a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Better than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	IGHQA
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much less than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

- b) lost much sleep over worry?

Not at all.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	IGHQB
No more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

- c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

More than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	IGHQC
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Less so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much less than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

- d) felt capable of making decisions about things?

More so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	IGHQD
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Less so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much less capable.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

e) felt constantly under strain ?

- Not at all
- No more than usual
- Rather more than usual.....
- Much more than usual.....

IGHQE

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

- Not at all
- No more than usual
- Rather more than usual.....
- Much more than usual.....

IGHQF

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

- More so than usual
- Same as usual
- Less so than usual
- Much less than usual.....

IGHQG

h) been able to face up to problems ?

- More so than usual
- Same as usual
- Less able than usual.....
- Much less able.....

IGHQH

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

- Not at all
- No more than usual
- Rather more than usual.....
- Much more than usual.....

IGHQI

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

- Not at all
- Not more than usual
- Rather more than usual.....
- Much more than usual.....

IGHQJ

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

- Not at all.....
- No more than usual
- Rather more than usual.....
- Much more than usual.....

IGHQK

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

- More so than usual
- About the same as usual.....
- Less so than usual
- Much less than usual.....

IGHQL

2. Here are some questions about family life.

Do you personally agree or disagree . . .

a) A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works

- Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree.....
- Strongly disagree

IOPFAMA

b) All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IOPFAMB
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

c) A woman and her family would all be happier if she goes out to work

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IOPFAMC
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

d) Both the husband and wife should contribute to the household income

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IOPFAMD
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

e) Having a full-time job is the best way for a woman to be an independent person

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IOPFAME
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

f) A husband's job is to earn money; a wife's job is to look after the home and family

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

IOPFAMF

g) Children need a father to be as closely involved in their upbringing as the mother

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

IOPFAMG

h) Employers should make special arrangements to help mother combine jobs and childcare

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

IOPFAMH

i) A single parent can bring up children as well as a couple

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

IOPFAMI

3. Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tick the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED

- a) Your health

ILFSAT1

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- b) The income of your household

ILFSAT2

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- c) Your house/flat

ILFSAT3

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- d) Your husband/wife/partner

ILFSAT4

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Doesn't
apply to me

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- e) Your job (if in employment)

ILFSAT5

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Doesn't
apply to me

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

f) Your social life ILFSAT6

Not satisfied at all Completely satisfied

g) The amount of leisure time you have ILFSAT7

Not satisfied at all Completely satisfied

h) The way you spend your leisure time ILFSAT8

Not satisfied at all Completely satisfied

4. a) Using the same scale how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall? ILFSATO

Not satisfied at all Completely satisfied

b) Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

ILFSATL

More satisfied

Less satisfied

About the same

Don't know

5. If you had any of the following problems, is there anyone you could rely on to help you from outside your own household?

a) If you were feeling depressed

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IXSUPA
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>	

b) If you needed help finding a job for yourself or a member of your family

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IXSUPB
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>	

c) If you needed to borrow money to pay an urgent bill like electricity, gas, rent or mortgage

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IXSUPC
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>	

6. Here are a few questions about people in your life who can provide you with help or support. (*Tick one only*)

a) Is there anyone who you can really count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>	ISSUPA
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>	

b) Is there anyone who you can really count on to help you out in a crisis?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>

ISSUPB

c) Is there anyone who you can totally be your self with ?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>

ISSUPC

d) Is there anyone who you feel really appreciates you as a person?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>

ISSUPD

e) Is there anyone who you can really count on to comfort you when you are very upset?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not sure	<input type="text" value="3"/>

ISSUPE

7. Please think of the person you can best share your private feelings and concerns with

a) Is this person male or female?

Male	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Female.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2

ISSUP1

b) What is this person's relationship to you?

ISSUPR2R

PLEASE WRITE IN ONE PERSON ONLY

Office
Code

--	--

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DATE OF BIRTH AND SEX BELOW
AND GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>IDOBM</i>	<i>IDPBY</i>

and tick male or female

male	female	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>ISEX</i>
1	2	

**THANK YOU.
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No										
<table border="1" style="width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">9</td></tr> </table>	9	<table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>						<table border="1" style="width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: auto;"> <tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>		<table border="1" style="width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: auto;"> <tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>		<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
9														
<i>IHID</i>				<i>IPNO</i>										

**LIVING IN BRITAIN
PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE
WAVE 9**

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR								
<table border="1" style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 15px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 15px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 15px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>IDIOD</i>	<i>IDOIM</i>	<i>IDOIY</i>								

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK B Column 7 (Interview Status) is

	<i>IIVSTAT2</i>
Code 1	1
Code 2	2
Code 3	3
New entrant no pre-printed details	4

(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)

P0c. Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?

	<i>IRACH12</i>
Yes	1
No.....	2

PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

P1

TIME NOW	HOURS		MINUTES	
	<i>IIVSOIH</i>		<i>IIVSOIM</i>	

P2

INTERVIEWER CHECKS

a) What is the sex of the person being proxied?
(PROXY SUBJECT)

ISEX

Male 1
Female..... 2

b) What is the relationship of the proxy informant
(the person answering the questions) to the person
who this proxy interview is about?

IPRRS2I

OFFICE CODE

--	--

WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP _____

c) Enter person number of Proxy INFORMANT
(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)
**PLEASE NOTE IN MARGIN IF PROXY INFORMANT AND
PROXY SUBJECT BELONG TO DIFFERENT HOUSEHOLDS**

PERSON NUMBER

<i>IPRIPN</i>	

d) What is the reason the person is being proxied?

REASON FOR PROXY

IPRWHY

<p><u>Temporarily absent:</u></p> <p>In institution (eg hospital, OPH) 01</p> <p>Studying away from home 02</p> <p>On holiday 03</p> <p>Away on business or work 04</p> <p>Temporarily away from home for other reasons 05</p> <p><u>Unable to contact</u> 06</p>	<p>GIVE DETAILS BELOW</p>
<p><u>Communication problems</u></p> <p>Permanently too unwell or disabled 07</p> <p>Temporarily unwell..... 08</p> <p>Old age 09</p> <p>Deafness or speech problems 10</p> <p>Language problems 11</p> <p>Individual refused but allows proxy 12</p> <p>Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</p> <p>_____ 13</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

- P3 When did (NAME) move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'

IPPLEVR

Lived here all life..... 1

WRITE IN: MONTH YEAR

--	--

--	--	--	--

IPLNOWM IPLNOWY4

- P4 Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?

IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN: DAY MONTH YEAR

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

IDOBM IDOBY

- P5 What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he)...

READ OUT

IMLSTAT

Married..... 1
Separated 2 **ASK P6**
Divorced 3
Widowed 4
or has she/he never been married? 5 **GO TO P8**

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

- P6 Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 1998?

IMLCHNG

Yes 1 **ASK P7**
No..... 2 **GO TO P8**

- P7 So (NAME) has recently been
(READ P5 MARITAL STATUS)
When did that happen?

WRITE IN: MONTH YEAR

--	--

--	--	--	--

IMLCHM IMLCHY4

P8 **KEY CHECK B is**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 **ASK P9**
2 **GO**
3 **TO**
4 **P14**

PERSON PROXIED HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE

P9 **SHOWCARD P1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	JBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed.....	03	ASK P10
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/at school.....	07	GO TO P13
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK P10
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know.....	98	

P10 When did (NAME) start being **(STATUS AT P9)**

WRITE IN:

MONTH	YEAR	
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	GO TO P12
IPRESBGM	IPRESBY4	

Don't know..... 8 **ASK P11**

P11 Was it after September 1st 1998?

	IPRESLY
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

P12 Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1998?

	IEDLYR	
Yes	1	ASK P13
No.....	2	GO TO P26 (page 10)

P13 **SHOWCARD 2**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

	<i>IEDTYPE</i>
Comprehensive school.....	01
Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04
Public or other private school	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital.....	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	10
University.....	11

**GO TO P22
(page 8)**

PERSON PROXIED NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFOREP14 **SHOWCARD P3**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	<i>IJBSTAT</i>
Self employed.....	01
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02
Unemployed.....	03
Retired from paid work altogether	04
On maternity leave.....	05
Looking after family or home	06
Full-time student/at school.....	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) <hr/>	10
Don't know	98

ASK P15

GO TO P17

ASK P15

P15 When did (NAME) start being (**STATUS AT P14**)

WRITE IN: **MONTH** **YEAR**

--	--

--	--	--	--

GO TO P17
IPRESBGM *IPRESBY4*

Don't know..... 8 **ASK P16**

P16 Was it after September 1st 1998?

IPRESLY
Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know..... 8

P17 How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

ISCHOOL
Never went to school 1 **GO TO P20**
Still at school 2 **ASK**
Don't know 8 **P18**

WRITE IN: **AGE**

--	--

ISCEND

P18 **SHOWCARD P4**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school she/he is attending (she/he attended last)?

ISCTYPE
Comprehensive school 01
Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02
Fee paying Grammar school..... 03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College..... 04
Public or other private school..... 05
Elementary school 06
Secondary modern/secondary school..... 07
Technical school (not college) 08
Other type of school

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 09

P19 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).**
Is (NAME) still in school?

	ISCNOW	
Yes.....	1	GO TO P24
No.....	2	ASK P20

P20 **SHOWCARD P5**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

	IFETYPE	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	1	
College of further/higher education	2	ASK P21
Other College or training establishment		
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	3	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions	4	
University	5	
None of above.....	7	GO TO P22
Don't know	8	

P21 How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?

	IFENOW
Still in further education.....	1
Don't know.....	8

AGE

WRITE IN:

--	--

IFEEND

**THOSE NOT INTERVIEWED BEFORE AND/OR THOSE IN
FULL TIME EDUCATION DURING LAST YEAR**

P22 SHOWCARD P6

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	IQFHAS	
Yes	1	ASK P23
No.....	2	GO TO P24
Don't know.....	8	

**P23 Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?
(CODE ONE ONLY)**

IPRFEHQ

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers.....	01
Recognised trade apprenticeship completed.....	02
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce).....	03
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1.....	04
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2.....	05
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	06
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	07
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4.....	08
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)	09
Teaching qualifications (not degree)	10
University diploma	11
University or CNA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....	12
University or CNA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)	13
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	14

NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)

P24 **SHOWCARD P7**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	IQFED	
Yes	1	ASK P25
No.....	2	GO TO P26
Don't know.....	8	

P25 Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?

CODE ONE ONLYENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**IPRSEHQ**

School Certificate or Matriculation.....	01
CSE grade 2-5	02
CSE grade 1	03
GCSE grades D-G	04
GCSE grades A-C	05
O level (obtained before 1975)	06
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08
Higher School Certificate	09
A level	10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)	12
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	13
Standard Grade level 4-7	14
Standard Grade level 1-3	15
Higher Grade	16
Certificate of 6th year studies.....	17
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	18
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	19

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	20
--------------------------------------------	----

ASK ALL

HEALTH AND CARING

P26 Is (NAME) registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

IHLDSBL

- Yes 1
- No..... 2
- Don't know..... 8

P27 **SHOWCARD P8**

Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

IHLPRB

- None..... 1
- Don't know..... 8

**GO TO
P28**

- Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)..... 01
- Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print) 02
- Difficulty in hearing 03
- Skin conditions/allergies..... 04
- Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis 05
- Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems 06
- Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems..... 07
- Diabetes 08
- Anxiety, depression or bad nerves 09
- Alcohol or drug related problems 10
- Epilepsy 11
- Migraine or frequent headaches 12
- Other health problems
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 13

IHLPRBA

IHLPRBB

IHLPRBC

IHLPRBD

IHLPRBE

IHLPRBF

IHLPRBG

IHLPRBH

IHLPRBI

IHLPRBJ

IHLPRBK

IHLPRBL

IHLPRBM

P28 In general would you say (NAME's) health is . . .

READ OUT

IHLSF1

- Excellent 1
- Very good 2
- Good 3
- Fair 4
- Poor? 5

P29 **SHOWCARD P9**

Compared to one year ago, how would you rate her/his health in general now?

IHLSF2

- Much better than one year ago..... 1
- Somewhat better now than one year ago..... 2
- About the same..... 3
- Somewhat worse now than one year ago..... 4
- Much worse now than one year ago 5

P30 **SHOWCARD P10**

The following questions are about the activities (NAME) might do during a typical day. Does her/his health limit her/him in these activities? If so, how much? Please choose an answer from this card.

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all	
a) <u>Vigorous activities</u> , such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports.....	1.....	2.....	3	IHLSF3A
b) <u>Moderate activities</u> , such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf.....	1.....	2.....	3	IHLSF3B
c) Lifting or carrying groceries	1.....	2.....	3	IHLSF3C
d) Climbing <u>several</u> flights of stairs	1.....	2.....	3	IHLSF3D
e) Climbing <u>one</u> flight of stairs.....	1.....	2.....	3	IHLSF3E
f) Bending, kneeling or stooping	1.....	2.....	3	IHLSF3F
g) Walking <u>more than a mile</u>	1.....	2.....	3	IHLSF3G
h) Walking <u>half a mile</u>	1.....	2.....	3	IHLSF3H
i) Walking <u>100 yards</u>	1.....	2.....	3	IHLSF3I
j) Bathing and dressing herself/himself?	1.....	2.....	3	IHLSF3J

P31 Since September 1st 1998, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

IHOSP

Yes 1 **ASK P32**
 No..... 2 **GO TO P35**
 Don't know..... 8

P32 Since September 1st 1998, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

DAYS

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

IHOSPD

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

P33 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS PROXY SUBJECT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?***

Yes..... 1 **ASK P34**
 No..... 2 **GO TO P35**

P34 Was any of this for childbirth?

IHOSPCH

Yes - all 1
 Yes - some 2
 No..... 3
 Don't know..... 8

EMPLOYMENT

P35 Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

- | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| | IJBHAS | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO P39 |
| No..... | 2 | ASK P34 |
| Don't know..... | 8 | GO TO P57 (page 19) |

P36 Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

- | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| | IJB OFF | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO PP38 |
| No..... | 2 | ASK PP37 |
| Waiting to take up job | 3 | GO TO P57 (page 19) |
| Don't know..... | 8 | |

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P46 = 2)

P37 Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

- | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| | IJULK4 | |
| Yes | 1 | GO TO P57
(page 19) |
| No..... | 2 | |
| Don't know..... | 8 | |
| Refused | 9 | |

P38 What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | IJB OFFY |
| Maternity leave | 01 |
| Other leave/holiday | 02 |
| Sick/injured..... | 03 |
| Attending training course | 04 |
| Laid off/on short time | 05 |
| On strike | 06 |
| Other personal/family reason
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | |
| _____ | 07 |
| Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | |
| _____ | 08 |
| Don't know..... | 98 |

IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT

P39 What was (her/his) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

IJSOC

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO P41**

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

P40 What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

IJSIC

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

P41 Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

IJBSEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO P44**
Self-employed..... 2 **ASK P42**
Don't know..... 8 **GO TO P44**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

P42 Does (she/he) have any employees?

IJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK P43**
NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO P47**
Don't know..... 8

P43 How many people does (she/he) employ?

	IJSSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know.....	98

GO TO P47

EMPLOYEES ONLY

P44 Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

	IJBMNGR
Manager.....	1
Foreman/supervisor.....	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3
Don't know.....	8

P45 **SHOWCARD P11**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

	IJBSECT
Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives) ..	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY) _____	08
Don't know	98

P46 SHOWCARD P12

How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	IJBSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25.....	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know.....	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

P47 How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week in that job, excluding any overtime?
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

IJSHRS

Don't know..... 8

P48 Would you say (her/his) current job is part-time or full-time?

IPRJBT

Part time..... 1
 Full time 2
 Don't know..... 8

P49 When did (NAME) start working in this job?

WRITE IN:

MONTH		YEAR			

GO TO P51

IPRJBBGM **IPRJBY4**

Don't know..... 8 **ASK P50**

P50 Was it after September 1st 1998?

IPRJBL

- Yes, after September 1st 1998..... 1
- No, on or before September 1st 1998..... 2
- Don't know..... 8

P51 **SHOWCARD P13**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

IPREARN

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £1,299

- £ 25 - £ 39
- £ 40 - £ 59
- £ 60 - £ 79
- £ 80 - £ 99
- £ 100 - £ 124
- £ 125 - £ 149
- £ 150 - £ 179
- £ 180 - £ 209
- £ 210 - £ 259
- £ 260 - £ 299
- £ 300 - £ 379
- £ 380 - £ 479
- £ 480 - OR MORE

- 00
- 01
- £ 1,300 - £ 2,099..... 02
- £ 2,100 - £ 3,099..... 03
- £ 3,100 - £ 4,199..... 04
- £ 4,200 - £ 5,199..... 05
- £ 5,200 - £ 6,499..... 06
- £ 6,500 - £ 7,799..... 07
- £ 7,800 - £ 9,299..... 08
- £ 9,300 - £ 10,999..... 09
- £ 11,000 - £ 13,499..... 10
- £ 13,500 - £ 15,999..... 11
- £ 16,000 - £ 19,999..... 12
- £ 20,000 - £ 24,999..... 13
- £ 25,000 - OR MORE 14

- Don't know 98
- Refused 99

P52 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

IRACH12

- Yes..... 1 **ASK P53**
- No..... 2 **GO TO P57**

P53 SHOWCARD P14

How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

Don't know..... 8

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	<i>IJBCH1</i>	<i>IJBCH2</i>	<i>IJBCH3</i>
01 She/he works only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home	02	02	02
03 She/he works from home	03	03	03
04 Her/his spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home.....	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them.....	10	10	10
11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
_____	11	11	11

P54 INTERVIEWER CHECK:

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P55

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P56

P55 Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

IXPCHCF

- All free of charge..... 1
- Some/all paid for 2
- Don't know 8

P56 Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

IHUXPCH

- Proxy subject 1
- Proxy subject's spouse/partner 2
- Mother's help/nanny..... 3
- Relative..... 4
- Friend/neighbour..... 5
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

Don't know..... 8

ASK ALL

P57 INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS

	IEAAGE	
Male 16 - 64	1	ASK P58
Female 16 - 59.....	2	
Others	3	GO TO P60

P58 Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

	IJBUB	
Yes	1	ASK P59
No.....	2	GO TO P60
Don't know.....	8	

P59 Can I just check, was this
(READ OUT)

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

	IJBUBY
To claim unemployment benefit	1
To claim income support as an unemployed person... 2	
Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions?	3
Don't know	8

ASK ALL

P60 **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that (NAME) receives. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

SHOWCARD P15

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income listed (NAME) currently receives?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NI Retirement (old age) Pension.....	01	IPRF101
Pension from previous employer(s)	02	IPRF102
Disability Living (or Working) Allowance.....	03	IPRF116
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	04	IPRF131
Child Benefit.....	06	IPRF135
Family Credit/Working Family Tax Credit.....	07	IPRF137
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	08	IPRF139
Incapacity Benefit	09	IPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit (PLEASE SPECIFY)	10	IPRF141
	IPRFIRN	
None.....	0	
Don't know.....	8	
Refused	9	

P61 SHOWCARD P16

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

<u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> <u>BEFORE TAX</u>	<u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> <u>BEFORE TAX</u>	IPRFITB
NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL	00
LESS THAN £25	LESS THAN £1,299	01
£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099.....	02
£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099.....	03
£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199.....	04
£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199.....	05
£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499.....	06
£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799.....	07
£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299.....	08
£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £ 10,999.....	09
£ 210 - £ 259	£ 11,000 - £ 13,499.....	10
£ 260 - £ 299	£ 13,500 - £ 15,999.....	11
£ 300 - £ 379	£ 16,000 - £ 19,999.....	12
£ 380 - £ 479	£ 20,000 - £ 24,999.....	13
£ 480 - OR MORE	£ 25,000 - OR MORE	14
	Don't know	98
	Refused	99

TIME NOW

HOURS	MINUTES				
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<i>IIVFOIH</i>	<i>IIVFOIM</i>				

END PROXY INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 21)**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW

PI1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during the interview?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Informant alone..... 1 **GO TO PI4**
- b) Partner present..... 2 **ANSWER**
- c) Other adult(s) present..... 3 **PI2**
- d) Child(ren) present 4
- e) Supervisor present 5

IIVPA
IIVPB
IIVPC
IIVPD
IIVPE

PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

- IIV2**
- A great deal..... 1 **ANSWER**
 - A fair amount..... 2 **PI3**
 - A little 3
 - Not at all..... 4 **GO TO PI4**

PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? **[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]**

PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

- IIV4**
- Very good 1
 - Good 2
 - Fair 3
 - Poor 4
 - or Very poor 5

PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

OFFICE CODE

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____

Date _____

FIRST LEVEL CHECKS Circle appropriate code

	Correct as is (or NA)	Corrected by editor	Info cannot be reconstructed
P2a) Sex	1	2	3
P4 Date of Birth	1	2	3
P5 Marital status	1	2	3
P35-36 P39-41 (if working)	1	2	3
P39 Legible	1	2	3

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____

If any checks fail contact supervisor.

SECOND LEVEL CHECKS

Record details below of any other problems encountered during Second Level Checks

1 Circle if no problems

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.	Person No.
9	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>IHID</i>			<i>IPNO</i>

**LIVING IN BRITAIN
TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE**

WAVE 9

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

T0	DATE OF INTERVIEW	DAY	MONTH	YEAR
		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
		<i>IDOID</i>	<i>IDIOM</i>	<i>IDOIY4</i>

T1	TIME NOW	HOURS	MINUTES
		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
		<i>IIVSOIH</i>	<i>IIVSOIM</i>

T2 **INTERVIEWER CHECKS**

a) What is the sex of the person being interviewed?

ISEX

Male 1

Female..... 2

b) What is the reason the person is being interviewed by phone?

ITELWHY

Too ill/old 1

Too busy 2

Other (**WRITE IN**)..... 3

Carer situation/family illness 4

Stressfull family situation 5

Refused full interview 6

Other family member opposes survey..... 7

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

- T3 When did you move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'

IPPLEVR

Lived here all life..... 1

WRITE IN:

MONTH	YEAR						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>				
IPLNOWM	IPLNOWY4						

- T4 Can you tell me your exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN:

DAY	MONTH	YEAR								
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>				
	IDOBM	IDOBY								

- T5 What is your legal marital status? Are you . . .
READ OUT

IMLSTAT

Married..... 1
 Separated 2 **ASK T6**
 Divorced 3
 Widowed..... 4
 or has she/he never been married? 5 **GO TO T8**
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

- T6 Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since
 September 1st 1998?

IMLCHNG

Yes 1 **ASK T7**
 No..... 2 **GO TO T8**

- T7 So you have recently been
(READ T5 MARITAL STATUS)
 When did that happen?

WRITE IN:

MONTH	YEAR						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>				
IMLCHM	IMLCHY						

T8 Which of the following best describes your current situation?

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

	JBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed.....	03	ASK T9
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/at school.....	07	GO TO T12
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK T9
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know.....	98	

T9 When did you start being (**STATUS AT T8**)

WRITE IN:

MONTH	YEAR						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
IPRESBGM	IPRESBGY4						

GO TO T11

Don't know..... 8 **ASK T10**

T10 Was it after September 1st 1998?

	IPRESLY
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

T11 Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1998?

	IEDLYR
Yes	1 ASK T12
No.....	2 GO TO T17 (page 7)

T12 What was the last type of educational institution (you attended or are attending)?

PROMPT IF NEEDED

IEDTYPE

Comprehensive school..... 01
 Grammar school (not fee-paying)..... 02
 Fee paying Grammar school 03
 Sixth form College/Tertiary College 04
 Public or other private school 05
 Other type of school
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 06

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 07
 College of further/higher education..... 08
 Other College or training establishment
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)..... 09

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions..... 10
 University..... 11

T13 Do you have any qualifications, other than the standard school examinations?

IQFHAS

Yes 1 **ASK T14**
 No..... 2 **GO TO T15**
 Don't know..... 8

T14 Which is the highest qualification you have?
(CODE ONE ONLY)

IPRFEHQ

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers.....01

Recognised trade apprenticeship completed..... 02

Clerical and commercial qualifications
 (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)..... 03

City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
 or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1.....04

City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2..... 05

City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3..... 06

Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....07

Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4..... 08

Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)09

Teaching qualifications (not degree) 10

University diploma 11

University or CNA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) 12

University or CNA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) 13

Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)..... 14

NOW GO TO T17 (page 7)

T15 Do you have any qualifications, such as CSE, 'O' level or 'A' level?

	IQFED	
Yes	1	ASK T16
No.....	2	GO TO T17
Don't know.....	8	

T16 Which is the highest school qualification you have?

CODE ONE ONLY
PROMPT IF NEEDED

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

IPRSEHQ

School Certificate or Matriculation.....	01
CSE grade 2-5	02
CSE grade 1	03
GCSE grades D-G	04
GCSE grades A-C	05
O level (obtained before 1975)	06
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08
Higher School Certificate	09
A level	10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)	12
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	13
Standard Grade level 4-7	14
Standard Grade level 1-3	15
Higher Grade	16
Certificate of 6th year studies.....	17
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	18
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	19

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	20
--------------------------------------------	----

ASK ALL**HEALTH AND CARING**

T17 Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

IHLDSBL

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

T18 Do you have any of the following health problems or disabilities?

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'
READ OUT

IHLPRB

None..... 1

Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism).....	01	IHLPRBA
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)	02	IHLPRBB
Difficulty in hearing	03	IHLPRBC
Skin conditions/allergies.....	04	IHLPRBD
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	05	IHLPRBE
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems	06	IHLPRBF
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems.....	07	IHLPRBG
Diabetes	08	IHLPRBH
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09	IHLPRBI
Alcohol or drug related problems	10	IHLPRBJ
Epilepsy	11	IHLPRBK
Migraine or frequent headaches	12	IHLPRBL
Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	13	IHLPRBM

T19 In general would you say (NAME's) health is . . .

READ OUT

IHLSF1

Excellent 1
 Very good 2
 Good 3
 Fair 4
 Poor? 5

T20 **SHOWCARD P9**

Compared to one year ago, how would you rate her/his health in general now?

IHLSF2

Much better than one year ago 1
 Somewhat better now than one year ago 2
 About the same 3
 Somewhat worse now than one year ago 4
 Much worse now than one year ago 5

T21 **SHOWCARD P10**

The following questions are about the activities (NAME) might do during a typical day. Does her/his health limit her/him in these activities? If so, how much? Please choose an answer from this card.

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all	
a) <u>Vigorous activities</u> , such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	IHLSF3A
b) <u>Moderate activities</u> , such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	IHLSF3B
c) Lifting or carrying groceries	1.....	2.....	3.....	IHLSF3C
d) Climbing <u>several</u> flights of stairs	1.....	2.....	3.....	IHLSF3D
e) Climbing <u>one</u> flight of stairs.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	IHLSF3E
f) Bending, kneeling or stooping	1.....	2.....	3.....	IHLSF3F
g) Walking <u>more than a mile</u>	1.....	2.....	3.....	IHLSF3G
h) Walking <u>half a mile</u>	1.....	2.....	3.....	IHLSF3H
i) Walking <u>100 yards</u>	1.....	2.....	3.....	IHLSF3I
j) Bathing and dressing herself/himself?	1.....	2.....	3.....	IHLSF3J

T22 Since September 1st 1998, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

	IHOSP	
Yes	1	ASK T23
No.....	2	GO TO T26
Don't know.....	8	

T23 Since September 1st 1998, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

DAYS

--	--	--

WRITE IN:

IHOSPD

Don't know.....	8
Refused	9

T24 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes.....	1	ASK T25
No.....	2	GO TO T26

T25 Was any of this for childbirth?

	IHOSPCH
Yes - all	1
Yes - some	2
No.....	3
Don't know.....	8

EMPLOYMENT

T26 Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

IJBHAS

- Yes 1 **GO TO T30**
- No..... 2 **ASK T27**
- Don't know..... 8 **GO TO T43 (page 14)**

T27 Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

IJBFFF

- Yes 1 **GO TO T29**
- No..... 2 **ASK T28**
- Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO T43 (page 14)**
- Don't know..... 8

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (T30 = 2)

T28 Have you looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

IJULK4

- Yes 1
- No..... 2 **GO TO T43 (page 14)**
- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

T29 What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

IJBFFFY

- Maternity leave 01
- Other leave/holiday 02
- Sick/injured..... 03
- Attending training course 04
- Laid off/on short time 05
- On strike 06
- Other personal/family reason
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
_____ 07
- Other reasons **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
_____ 08
- Don't know..... 98

IF RESPONDENT IS IN EMPLOYMENT

T30 What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

_____ **IJB SOC**

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

T31 What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **IJB SIC**

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

T32 Are you an employee or self-employed?

IJBSEMP

- Employee 1 **GO TO T35**
- Self-employed..... 2 **ASK T33**
- Don't know..... 8 **GO TO T35**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

T33 Do you have any employees?

USB OSS

- YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK T34**
- NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO T38**
- Don't know..... 8

T34 How many people do you employ?

	IJSSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

GO TO T38

EMPLOYEES ONLY

T35 Do you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

	IJBMNGR
Manager.....	1
Foreman/supervisor.....	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3
Don't know.....	8

T36 What type of organisation do you work for? Is it ...

READ OUT

	IJBSECT
Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives) ..	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY)	
_____	08
Don't know	98

T37 How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	IJBFSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25.....	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know.....	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

T38 Thinking about your main job how many hours do you usually work
 in a normal week excluding any overtime?
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

IJBHRS/IJSHRS

Don't know..... 8

T39 Is your current job part-time or full-time?

IPRJBFT

Part time..... 1
 Full time 2
 Don't know..... 8

T40 When did you start working in that job?

WRITE IN:

MONTH	

YEAR			

GO TO T42

Don't know..... 8 **ASK T41**

T41 Was it after September 1st 1998?

IPRJBL Y

- Yes, after September 1st 1998..... 1
- No, on or before September 1st 1998..... 2
- Don't know..... 8

T42 What are your total annual earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ITLFIYRL

- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

ASK ALL

T43 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

IEAAGE

- Male 16 - 64 1 **ASK T44**
- Female 16 - 59..... 2 _____
- Others 3 **GO TO T46**

T44 Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

IJBUB

- Yes 1 **ASK T45**
- No..... 2 **GO TO T46**
- Don't know..... 8

T45 Can I just check, was this

(READ OUT)

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

IJBUBY

- To claim unemployment benefit 1
- To claim income support as an unemployed person... 2
- Or in order to get credits
for National Insurance contributions? 3
- Don't know..... 8

ASK ALL

T46 **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that you receive. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Which if any of these types of income do you currently receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

READ OUT

NI Retirement (old age) Pension.....	01	IPRF101
Pension from previous employers	02	IPRF102
Incapacity and/or Disability Allowance	03	IPRF116
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support.....	04	IPRF131
Child Benefit.....	06	IPRF135
Family Credit/Working Family Tax Credit.....	07	IPRF137
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate.....	08	IPRF139
Incapacity Benefit	09	IPRF125
(Replaces Incapacity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit		
(PLEASE SPECIFY)		
_____	10	IPRF141
		IPRF1RN
None	0	
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

T47 What is your total annual personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ITLFIYR

Don't know..... 8

Refused 9

TIME NOW

HOURS

MINUTES

--	--

--	--

IIVFOIH

IIVFOIM

END TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 17)

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

T48 In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

IIV4

- Very good 1
- Good 2
- Fair 3
- Poor 4
- or Very poor 5

T49 In general how would you describe the telephone interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

OFFICE CODE

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<input type="text" value="9"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>IHID</i>			<i>IPNO</i>

LIVING IN BRITAIN

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the 'stop' button and press 'play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

Q5. None **IYPPALS**
1 - 2
3 - 5
6 or more

Q6. None **IYPPALO**
1 - 2
3 - 5
6 or more

Q7. Always **IYPUTEL**
Usually
Sometimes
Not usually

Q8. Never **IYPLATE**
1 - 2
3 - 9
10 or more

Q9. Most days **IYPFBEAU**
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever/never
Don't have boy/girlfriend.....

Q10. Most days **IYPFCLUB**
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever/never

Q11. Most days **IYFDISC**
 More than once a week
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever/never

Q12. Most days **IYFSPOR**
 More than once a week
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever/never

THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT YOUR FAMILY AND FRIENDS

Q13. Most days **IYPARGM**
 More than once a week
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever
 Don't have a mother/mother not living here

Q14. Most days **IYPARGF**
 More than once a week
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever
 Don't have a father/father not living here

Q15. Most days **IYPTLKM**
 More than once a week
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever
 Don't have a mother/mother not living here

- Q16. Most days
- More than once a week
- Less than once a week
- Hardly ever
- Don't have a father/father not living here

IYPTLKF

- Q17. Write in Number:

IYPNPAL

- Q18. Very easy.....
- Quite easy.....
- Quite hard
- Very hard

IYPMKFRN

- Q19. None
- 1
- 2 - 5
- 6 - 9
- 10 or more

IYFGHT

- Q20. None
- 1 - 2
- 3 - 5
- 6 - 7

IYPEATN

- Q21. I save up to buy things I want
- I save money and try not to spend it
- I spend money as soon as I get it

IYPSAVE

- Q22. Write in number of £ and pence

IYPPKML IYPPKMP

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND DRUGS

Q23. Yes..... **IYPSMEV**
No

Q24. Never smoked..... **IYPSMOF**
Smoked only once or twice
Used to smoke
Sometimes smoke
Smoke regularly

Q25. Write in number: **IYPSMLW**

Q26. Very dangerous **IYPOPSM**
Fairly dangerous
Not very dangerous
Not at all dangerous

Q27. None **IYPDGFR**
A few
Most
Don't know

NOW I HAVE A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT THE WAY YOU HAVE BEEN FEELING OVER THE LAST FEW WEEKS.

Q28.	None	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPSAD
	1-3 days.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	4-10 days.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	11 days or more	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q29.	None	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPWOR
	1-2 Nights	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	3-5 Nights	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	6-7 Nights	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q30.	A lot.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPBULL
	A bit	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Not at all	<input type="text" value="3"/>	

Q31.	Very often	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPLONE
	Quite often	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Occasionally	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q32.	Very often	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPBORED
	Quite often	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Occasionally	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q33.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPESTA
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q34. Strongly agree **IYPESTI**
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q35. Strongly agree **IYPESTB**
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q36. Strongly agree **IYPESTJ**
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q37. Strongly agree **IYPESTC**
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q38. Strongly agree **IYPESTK**
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q39. Strongly agree **IYPESTE**
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

Q40.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPESTF
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Q41.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPESTH
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Q42.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPTCHA
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Q43.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPTCHB
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	


**THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT HOW YOU FEEL ABOUT
DIFFERENT ASPECTS OF YOUR LIFE.**

Q44.

IYPHSW

1	5	3	4	2	e	Δ
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1 5 3 4 2 e Δ

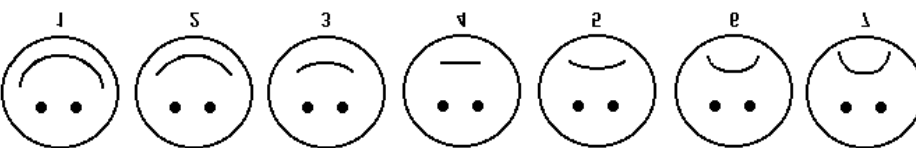


Q45.

IYPHAP

1	5	3	4	2	e	Δ
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1 5 3 4 2 e Δ

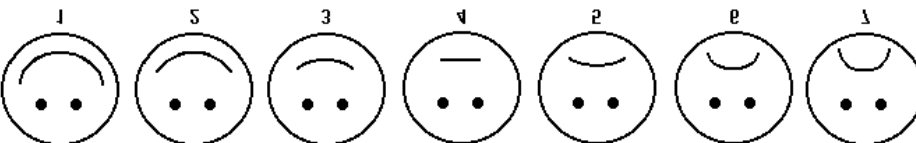


Q46.

IYPHFM

1	5	3	4	2	e	Δ
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1 5 3 4 2 e Δ




Q47.

IYPHFR

1	5	3	4	2	e	Δ
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1 5 3 4 2 e Δ




Q48.

IYPHLF

1	5	3	4	2	e	Δ
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1 5 3 4 2 e Δ



WE WOULD LIKE TO KNOW YOUR OPINIONS ON SOME IMPORTANT ISSUES.

Q49.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPOPFF
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q50.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPOPFB
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q51.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPOPFJ
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q52.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPOPPL
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

NOW SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR OPINIONS

Q53.	Very interested	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPVTE6
	Fairly interested	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Not interested	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Q54.	Conservative.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPVTE3
	Labour.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Liberal Democrat.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Green Party	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Other.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	
	Don't know	<input type="text" value="8"/>	
Q55.	A big worry	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPCRWRA
	A bit of a worry	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	An occasional doubt	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Not a worry at all.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Q56.	Very safe	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPCRWRB
	Fairly safe.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	A bit unsafe.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Very unsafe	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Q57.	Yes.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPEXPL
	No.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Q58.	Never	<input type="text" value="1"/>	IYPVAND
	Once or twice	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Several times	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Often	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

A FEW QUESTIONS ON SCHOOL AND WORK

Q59. Never **IYPTRUN**
 Once or twice
 Several times
 Often

Q60. A great deal **IYPOPSC**
 Quite a lot
 A bit but not very much
 Very little

Q61. Leave school at 16 **IYPLVSC**
 Go to sixth form or college
 Don't know

Q62. Write in age: **IYPLVHM**

Q63. Write in hours: **IYPWHR**

Q64. Write in to nearest £ **IYPPAY**

Q65. Write in job details _____ **IYPPASOC**

Don't have a father or step-father living at home
 Not working

Q66. Write in school name _____

OFFICE
CODE

 59-61

September 1999

WAVE 9 MAINSTAGE
Young Person Questionnaire

Script

FOR INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the 'stop' button and press 'play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

Before we begin, please write in your exact date of birth and tick whether you are male or female. PAUSE TO GIVE TIME FOR CHILD TO WRITE

Let's begin. The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time. I will read each question twice.

- Q1 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?
Is it...None or less than an hour, 1 to 3, 4 to 6, or 7 or more hours? **IYTVHRS**
How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?
- Q2 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable? **IYTVSTP**
Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?
- Q3 How many days a week do you use a computer at home? Please don't include SEGA, NINTENDO or GAMEBOYS. **IYFPFC**
Is it...None, 1 to 2 days, 3 to 4 days, or most days? If you do not have a computer at home, tick that box.
How many days a week do you use a computer at home?
- Q4 How many hours a day, if at all, do you usually play computer games? Include things like SEGA but not small hand held machines. **IYPPCGM**
Is it...None or less than an hour, 1 to 3, 4 to 6, or 7 or more hours?
How many hours a day do you usually play computer games?
- Q5 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house? **IYPPALS**
Is it... None, once or twice, 3 to 5, or 6 or more times?
Over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

- Q6 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?
 None, once or twice, 3 to 5, or 6 or more times? **IYPPALO**
Over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?
- Q7 When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
 Always, usually, sometimes or not usually? **IYPUTEL**
When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
- Q8 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without
 your parents knowing where you were? **IYPLATE**
 Was it...Never, 1 or 2, 3 to 9, or 10 or more times?
*In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without
 your parents knowing where you were?*
- Q9 How often do you go out with your boyfriend or girlfriend? If you don't have one, tick
 that box. **IYFBEAU**
How often do you go out with your boyfriend or girlfriend?
- Q10 How often do you go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised
 activities? **IYFCLUB**
 Is it most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever or never?
*How often do you go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised
 activities?*
- Q11 How often do you go to discos or nightclubs. **IYFDISC**
How often do you go to discos or nightclubs.
- Q12 How often do you do sports? Please include things like football, aerobics, dance
 classes and swimming. **IYFSPOR**
How often do you do sports?

The next few questions are about your family and friends

- Q13 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel
 with your mother? **IYPARGM**
 Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
 If your mother doesn't live with you, just tick that box.
How often do you quarrel with your mother?
- Q14 How often do you quarrel with your father? **IYPARGF**
 Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
 If your father doesn't live with you, just tick that box.
How often do you quarrel with your father?
- Q15 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you? **IYPTLKM**
 Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

- Q16 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you? **IYPTLKF**
 Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, hardly ever?
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?
- Q17 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble? **IYPNPAL**
How many close friends do you have?
- Q18 How easy do you find it to make new friends? **IYPMKFRN**
 Is it...Very easy, quite easy, quite hard or very hard?
How easy do you find it to make new friends?
- Q19 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking? **IYPFGHT**
 Was it...None, once, 2 to 5, 6 to 9, or 10 or more times?
How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone?
- Q20 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family? **IYPEATN**
 Was it...None, 1 or 2, 3 to 5, 6 or 7 times?
In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?
- Q21 Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money. **IYPSAVE**
- I save up to buy things I want,
 I save money and try not to spend it
 or I spend money as soon as I get it?
- What do you usually do with your money?*
- Q22 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned. **IYPPKML**
How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? **IYPPKMP**

The next questions are about alcohol, smoking and drugs

- Q23 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff? **IYPSMEV**
Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

Q24 I am going to read you a list of statements. Please wait until I have read them all before you answer, and then write down the number for the statement that describes you best. IYPSMOF

1. I have never smoked.
2. I have smoked only once or twice.
3. I used to smoke but I don't now.
4. I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week.
5. I smoke regularly, once a week or more.

1. Never smoked, 2. Smoked only once or twice, 3. Used to smoke, 4. Sometimes smoke or 5. Smoke regularly?

Q25 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? IYPSMLW
If you didn't smoke any write zero.
How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days?

Q26 Some people think that smoking regularly is very dangerous to their health, whereas others think that the risks are exaggerated. What do you think? IYPOPSM
Is it... Very dangerous, fairly dangerous, not very dangerous or not at all dangerous?
Some people think that smoking regularly is very dangerous to their health, whereas others think that the risks are exaggerated.

Q27 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack? IYPDGFR
Do none, a few or most of your friends ever use illegal drugs?

Now I have a few questions about the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Q28 In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed? IYPSAD
Was it...None, 1 to 3, 4 to 10 or 11 days or more?
In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed?

Q29 In the past week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things? IYPWOR
Was it...None, 1 to 2, 3 to 5, or 6 to 7 nights?
In the past week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things?

Q30 How much do you worry about being bullied at school? IYPBULL
Is it...A lot, a bit, or not at all?
How much do you worry about being bullied at school?

Q31 Most people feel lonely at some time. How often do you feel lonely? IYPLONE
Is it...Very often, quite often, occasionally, or hardly ever?
How often do you feel lonely?

Q32 How often do you feel bored? IYPBORED
Is it...Very often, quite often, occasionally, or hardly ever?
How often do you feel bored?

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

- Q33 I feel I have a number of good qualities. IYPESTA
Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?
I feel I have a number of good qualities.
- Q34 I feel that I do not have much to be proud of. IYPESTI
Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?
I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.
- Q35 I certainly feel useless at times. IYPESTB
I certainly feel useless at times.
- Q36 I am able to do things as well as most other people. IYPESTJ
I am able to do things as well as most other people.
- Q37 I am a likeable person. IYPESTC
I am a likeable person.
- Q38 I can usually solve my own problems. IYPESTK
I can usually solve my own problems.
- Q39 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure. IYPESTE
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.
- Q40 At times I feel I am no good at all. IYPESTF
At times I feel I am no good at all.
- Q41 I feel left out of things when I am with friends. IYPESTH
I feel left out of things when I am with friends.
- Q42 I like most of my teachers. IYPTCHA
I like most of my teachers.
- Q43 Teachers are always getting at me. IYPTCHB
Teachers are always getting at me.

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. In your answer booklet there are some faces expressing various types of feelings. Below each face is a number. I want you to tick the box that comes closest to expressing how you feel about the following things.

- Q44 Your school work? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about school work. IYPHSW
- Q45 Your appearance? IYPHAP
Your appearance?

- Q46 Your family? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about your family. IYPHFM
- Q47 Your friends?
Your friends? IYPHFR
- Q48 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?
Your life as a whole? IYPHLF

We would like to know your opinions on some important issues. Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements?

- Q49 A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family.
A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family. IYPOPF
- Q50 All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job.
All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job. IYPOPF
- Q51 Living together outside of marriage is always wrong.
Living together outside of marriage is always wrong. IYPOPF
- Q52 The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people.
The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people. IYPOPL
- Q53 How interested are you in politics?
Are you...Very interested, fairly interested, or not interested?
How interested are you politics? IYPVTE6
- Q54 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?
Would it be the ...Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat, Green Party, another party, or don't you know?
If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for? IYPVTE3
- Q55 How much do you worry about the possibility that you might be the victim of crime?
Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, an occasional doubt, or not a worry at all?
How much do you worry about the possibility that you might be the victim of crime? IYPCRWRA
- Q56 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?
Would you feel very safe, fairly safe, a bit unsafe or very unsafe?
How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark? IYPCRWRB
- Q57 In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school?
In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school? IYPEXPL

Q58 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you? **IYPVAND**
Was this never, once or twice, several times, or often?
In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

A few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.

Q59 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse? **IYPTRUN**
Was this never, once or twice, several times or often?
In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?

Q60 How much does it mean to you to do well at school? **IYPOPSC**
Does it mean...A great deal, quite a lot, a bit but not very much, or very little?
How much does it mean to you to do well at school?

Q61 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college? **IYPLVSC**
Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to go to sixth form or college?

Q62 At what age would you like to leave home? **IYPLVHM**
At what age would you like to leave home?

Q63 Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay? **IYPWHR**
Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay?

Q64 How much money did you earn last week? Do not include pocket money or allowances. Please write in the amount you earned to the nearest pound. **IYPPAY**
How much money did you earn last week?

Q65 What job does your father (or step-father) do? Please give the job title and describe what he does. There are boxes to tick if you have no father or step-father living at home at the moment, or he isn't working. **IYPPASOC**

Q66 What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.
What school do you go to?

Q67 If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change and why? Write in as much as you like in the space provided. **IYDDLFA . IYDDLFB**
If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change and why?

That is all the questions I have. Thank you very much for helping us. Please let the interviewer know that you are finished.

**LIVING
IN
BRITAIN**

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 9

H1

England

Scotland

Band

A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000
H	£320,001+	£212,001+

H2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (not including current house, caravans or trailers)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (including time-share)

Other land or real estate

H3

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder**
- 3 Satellite dish / TV**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer
(exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer / PC
(not games console)**
- 11 Compact disc player**
- 12 Telephone (include mobile 'phones)**

H4

- a) Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) Replace worn out furniture**
- d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**

H5

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

D1

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

D2

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D3

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Scottish Central Institutions (Polytechnic)**
- 11 University**

D4

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 4 I received a student grant from my local authority**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D5

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D6

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D7

- 1 White**
- 2 Black - Caribbean**
- 3 Black - African**
- 4 Black - Other (please give details)**
- 5 Indian**
- 6 Pakistani**
- 7 Bangladeshi**
- 8 Chinese**
- 9 Any other ethnic group
(please give details)**

D8

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D9

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying Grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

D10

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment (please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

D11

- 1 Youth training certificate\Skillseekers
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11 University diploma
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)

D12

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 20 Other school exams (please give details)

D13

- 1 At current or future workplace**
- 2 At former workplace**
- 3 Employer's training centre**
- 4 Private training centre**
- 5 Job Centre/Job Club**
- 6 College of further/higher education**
- 7 Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8 University**
- 9 At or from own home**
- 10 Other (please give details)**

D14

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D15

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D16

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D17

- 1 British**
- 2 English**
- 3 European**
- 4 Irish**
- 5 Northern Irish**
- 6 Scottish**
- 7 Welsh**
- 8 Other (please give details)**
- 9 None of these**

D18

- 1 England**
- 2 Scotland**
- 3 Wales**
- 4 Northern Ireland**
- 5 Irish Republic**
- 6 Other/Outside UK
(please give details)**
- 7 Don't know**

D19

- 1 Only Welsh**
- 2 Mainly Welsh**
- 3 Equal use of Welsh and English**
- 4 Mainly English**
- 5 Only English**
- 6 Other/Not applicable**

M1

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Other health problems (please give details)**

M2

- 1 Much better than one year ago**
- 2 Somewhat better now than one year ago**
- 3 About the same**
- 4 Somewhat worse now than one year ago**
- 5 Much worse now than one year ago**

M3

- 1 Yes, limited a lot**
- 2 Yes, limited a little**
- 3 No, not limited at all**

M4

- 1 Not at all**
- 2 Slightly**
- 3 Moderately**
- 4 Quite a bit**
- 5 Extremely**

M5

- 1 None**
- 2 Very mild**
- 3 Mild**
- 4 Moderate**
- 5 Severe**
- 6 Very severe**

M6

- 1 Not at all**
- 2 A little bit**
- 3 Moderately**
- 4 Quite a bit**
- 5 Extremely**

M7

- 1 All of the time**
- 2 Most of the time**
- 3 A good bit of the time**
- 4 Some of the time**
- 5 A little of the time**
- 6 None of the time**

M8

- 1** **Definitely true**
- 2** **Mostly true**
- 3** **Not sure**
- 4** **Mostly false**
- 5** **Definitely false**

M9

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant/outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services
(please give details)**

M10

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**

M11

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**
- 9 Breast screening**

E1

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

E2

1 1 - 2

2 3 - 9

3 10 - 24

4 25 - 49

5 50 - 99

6 100 - 199

7 200 - 499

8 500 - 999

9 1000 or more

10 Don't know but fewer than 25

11 Don't know but 25 or more

E3

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E4

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E5

- 1 Flexitime
(flexible working hours)**
- 2 Annualised hours contract**
- 3 Term time working**
- 4 Job sharing**
- 5 A nine-day fortnight**
- 6 A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7 Zero hours contract**
- 8 None of these**

E6

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E7

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way
(please give details)**

E8

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E9

- 1 Never**
- 2 Occasionally**
- 3 Some of the time**
- 4 Much of the time**
- 5 Most of the time**
- 6 All of the time**

E10

- 1 I work only while they are at school**
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home**
- 3 I work from home**
- 4 My spouse/partner looks after them**
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home**
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery**
- 7 They go to a day nursery**
- 8 They go to a child minder**
- 9 A relative looks after them**
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them**
- 11 Something else (please give details)**

E11

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary**

- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary**

- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner**

- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it**

- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

E12

- 1 Promotion prospects**
- 2 The total pay (including any overtime or bonuses)**
- 3 Good relations with your supervisor or manager**
- 4 Your job security**
- 5 Being able to use your own initiative**
- 6 The actual work itself**
- 7 The hours you work**
- 8 Something else
(please give details)**

E13

- 1 Work is the normal thing to do**
- 2 To pay for essentials such as food, mortgage, rent and bills**
- 3 To earn money to buy extras**
- 4 To earn money of my own**
- 5 For the company of other people**
- 6 Enjoy working**
- 7 To follow my career**
- 8 Other reason (please give details)**

J1

- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after a family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/ at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

J2

1 **Doing a different job for the same employer
(I was promoted or moved from this job)**

Working for a different employer

2 **In paid employment (not self employed)**

Working for myself (self-employed)

3 **Unemployed/looking for work**

4 **Retired from paid work altogether**

5 **On maternity leave**

6 **Looking after a family or home**

7 **In full-time education/student**

8 **Long term sick or disabled**

9 **On a government training scheme**

10 **Something else (please give details)**

J3

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

J4

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children/home**
- 10 I left to look after another person
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college/university**
- 13 I left for another reason
(please give details)**

V1

1 Strongly Agree

2 Agree

3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly Disagree

V2

- 1 At least once a week**
- 2 At least once a month**
- 3 Several times a year**
- 4 Once a year or less**
- 5 Never / almost never**

F1

- 1 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**

F2

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18 Industrial Injury or
Disablement Allowance**
- 19 Disability Living Allowance
Care Component**
- 20 Disability Living Allowance
Mobility Component**
- 21 Disability Living Allowance
Components not known**
- 22 Disability Working Allowance**
- 23 Attendance Allowance**
- 24 Invalid Care Allowance**
- 25 War Disability Pension**
- 26 Incapacity Benefit**

F3

- 32 Income Support**
- 34 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37 Family Credit /
Working Family Tax Credit**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or
allowance**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit
(please give details)**

F4

- 51 Educational Grant**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments (please give details)**

F5

- 1 A life insurance policy**
- 2 A lump sum pension payout**
- 3 A personal accident claim**
- 4 A redundancy payment**
- 5 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 6 A win on the football pools, national
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7 Anything else (please give details)**

F6

0	Nothing
1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

F7

- 1 Maintenance / alimony /
child support**

- 2 Household bills/expenses**

- 3 Education/grant**

- 4 Spending money/allowance**

- 5 Repay loan from person
(not bank or finance company)**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

P1

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P2

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11 University**

P3

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P4

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

P5

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

P6

- 1 **Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- 2 **Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 **Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- 4 **City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1**
- 5 **City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2**
- 6 **City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 7 **Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 8 **Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma
/ or NVQ4/SVQ4**
- 9 **Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 **Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 **University diploma**
- 12 **University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 **University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 **Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

P7

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16 Higher Grade
- 17 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 20 Other school exams (please give details)

P8

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms legs, hands, feet, back or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Other health problems (please give details)**

P9

- 1 Much better than one year ago**
- 2 Somewhat better now than one year ago**
- 3 About the same**
- 4 Somewhat worse now than one year ago**
- 5 Much worse now than one year ago**

P10

- 1 Yes, limited a lot**
- 2 Yes, limited a little**
- 3 No, not limited at all**

P11

- 1 Private firm/ company /plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

P12

- 1 1 - 2**
- 2 3 - 9**
- 3 10 - 24**
- 4 25 - 49**
- 5 50 - 99**
- 6 100 - 199**
- 7 200 - 499**
- 8 500 - 999**
- 9 1000 or more**
- 10 Don't know but fewer than 25**
- 11 Don't know but 25 or more**

P13

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

P14

- 1 She/he works only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until she/he gets home
- 3 She/he works from home
- 4 His/her spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

P15

- 1 NI Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Living (or Working) Allowance**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Family Credit/Working Family Tax Credit**
- 8 Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**

P16

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE